



17 May 2018

## **Infratil Limited Results for the Year Ended 31 March 2018**

Infratil's consolidated Underlying EBITDAF<sup>1</sup> was \$552.4 million, up 6.3% from the \$519.5 million reported in 2017. Underlying EBITDAF<sup>1</sup> was above the guidance level as a result of associate investment valuations. Net parent surplus was \$60.5 million compared to \$66.1 million in the prior period.

While the higher Underlying EBITDAF<sup>1</sup> resulted in higher operating cash flow (up 21% to \$295.8 million from \$245.0 million), the net surplus was impacted by higher depreciation, tax and minorities, partially offset by lower interest costs.

Infratil had a positive year of operating performance and capital allocation and is well placed to provide good returns going forward. For the year ended 31 March 2018, Infratil invested \$325.9 million through its businesses and platforms. These investments provide the source of future income and value growth.

Each of last year's new investments, Canberra Data Centres, Longroad Energy and ANU Student Accommodation, performed above expectations. Wellington Airport and Trustpower delivered record results. Additional capital was provided to RetireAustralia to enable a doubling of its rate of development, and Tilt Renewables commenced construction of a wind farm in Victoria and contracted the electricity output.

As at 31 March 2018, Infratil net debt was \$780 million and represented 31% of capital. Infratil has undrawn bank facilities of \$269 million.

Infratil has declared a final ordinary dividend of 10.75 cps, fully imputed, payable on 18 June 2018 to shareholders recorded as owners by the registry as at 5 June 2018, bringing the full year dividend to 16.75 cps. Infratil's capital structure and confidence in outlook are positive for continued growth in dividends per share, with potential for a higher dividend as Longroad development gains are realised. Based on current portfolio composition, the imputation credit forecast supports ~9 to 10 cps fully imputed annually.

Infratil has provided normalised Underlying EBITDAF<sup>1</sup> guidance of \$500 – \$540 million for the 2019 financial year, compared to \$478 million normalised Underlying EBITDAF for the 2018 financial year.

### **Contact:**

Mark Flesher, Investor Relations, Infratil Limited [mark.flesher@infratil.com](mailto:mark.flesher@infratil.com)

---

<sup>1</sup> Underlying EBITDAF is a non-GAAP measure of financial performance, presented to show management's view of the underlying business performance. Underlying EBITDAF represents consolidated net earnings before interest, tax, depreciation, amortisation, financial derivative movements, revaluations, gains or losses on the sales of investments, and includes Infratil's share of its associates' underlying profits (Canberra Data Centres, Longroad Energy, RetireAustralia and ANU Student Accommodation). Underlying profit for RetireAustralia removes the impact of unrealised fair value movements on investment properties and impairment of property, plant and equipment. A reconciliation from Net Parent Surplus to Underlying EBITDAF is provided in Infratil's Annual Report 2018.



# **Infratil**

## **2018 Full Year Result**

**17 May 2018**

---



# Full Year Overview

## New platforms gathering momentum while core businesses deliver strong results



- Strong performances from Trustpower, Wellington Airport and Canberra Data Centres sees Underlying EBITDAF of \$552.4 million, up \$32.9 million (6.3%) on the prior year of \$519.5 million
- Significant capital expenditure as the group positions itself for earnings growth
- Proprietary platforms now in place and are a critical indicator of future success
  - New renewables and data infrastructure platforms firmly established and delivering
  - ElderCare platform development pipeline repositioned to include care apartments and an integrated continuum of care offering
  - Core platforms likely to generate in excess of \$1 billion of capital deployment opportunities over the next three years
- Net Asset Value poised for strong growth with accretive returns
- \$533 million of cash and undrawn bank facilities remain on hand
- Final dividend of 10.75cps, up 7.5% on the prior year
- Total shareholder return for the year was 13.2%

# Financial Highlights

6.3% growth in Underlying EBITDAF drives a strong full year result



Full Year ended 31 March (\$Millions)	2018	2017	Variance	% Change
Underlying EBITDAF <sup>1</sup>	<b>552.4</b>	519.5	32.9	6.3%
Underlying EBITDAF (continuing operations) <sup>1</sup>	<b>525.8</b>	488.0	37.8	6.5%
Net Parent Surplus	<b>60.5</b>	66.1	(5.7)	(8.5%)
Net Operating Cash Flow	<b>295.8</b>	245.0	50.8	20.7%
Capital Expenditure	<b>292.8</b>	198.7	94.1	40.7%
Investment	<b>30.6</b>	529.3	(498.7)	(94.2%)
Earnings per share (cps)	<b>10.8</b>	11.8	(1.0)	(8.5%)

<sup>1</sup>Underlying EBITDAF is a non-GAAP measure of financial performance, presented to show management's view of the underlying business performance. Underlying EBITDAF represents consolidated net earnings before interest, tax, depreciation, amortisation, financial derivative movements, revaluations, gains or losses on the sales of investments, and includes Infratil's share of RetireAustralia's underlying profits (and Metlifecare in the prior year). Underlying profit is a common performance measure used by retirement companies and removes the impact of unrealised fair value movements on investment properties, impairment of property, plant and equipment, one-off gains and deferred taxation, and includes realised resale gains and realised development margins. A reconciliation of Underlying EBITDAF is provided in Appendix I



# Results Summary

Higher NPAT but lower net parent surplus from slightly lower consolidated revenues



31 March (\$Millions)	2018	2017
Operating revenue	1,730.1	1,786.5
Operating expenses	(1,280.5)	(1,374.7)
Depreciation & amortisation	(193.8)	(183.7)
Net interest	(153.5)	(162.9)
Tax expense	(52.2)	(15.7)
Revaluations	20.3	(27.1)
Discontinued operations	15.4	18.0
Net profit after tax	139.2	130.4
Minority earnings	(78.7)	(64.3)
Net parent surplus	60.5	66.1

- Operating revenue decreased 3.2% largely as a result of contract losses in NZ Bus and lower wind volumes for Tilt's New Zealand and Australian assets, offset by higher generation revenue in Trustpower
- Operating expenses decreased 7.6% predominately due to a 17.5% (\$66.2 million) reduction at Perth Energy as it reduced the size of its Retail book
- Increase in depreciation and amortisation reflects growth in asset base and impact of prior year revaluations
- Net interest decreased \$9.4 million (5.8%) as a result of non-recurring termination costs in the prior year and lower rates achieved in refinancings, partially offset by a decline in the Group's average cash balance
- Increased tax expense largely as a result of the impact of a release of deferred tax in the prior year
- Discontinued operations relate to Trustpower's disposal of Green State Power on 29 March 2018

**Final ordinary dividend of 10.75 cps fully imputed payable on 18 June 2018 to shareholders recorded as owners by the registry as at 5 June 2018 (last year final ordinary of 10.0 cps). The DRP remains suspended for this dividend.**

# Underlying EBITDAF

Strong Underlying EBITDAF from core portfolio as new platforms gain momentum



Underlying EBITDAF (\$Millions)	2018	2017
Trustpower	243.1	203.0
Tilt Renewables	112.3	131.7
Wellington Airport	95.4	90.5
NZ Bus	33.4	43.7
Perth Energy	(5.8)	(14.1)
Canberra Data Centres	56.1	10.6
Metlifecare	-	14.9
RetireAustralia	18.3	31.4
ANU Student Accommodation	14.4	7.0
Longroad Energy	(13.8)	(2.9)
Corporate and Other	(27.6)	(27.8)
Continuing operations	525.8	488.0
Discontinued operations	26.6	31.5
Total	552.4	519.5

- **Trustpower** delivers strong result from both Generation and Retail activities
- For **Tilt Renewables** Australian and particularly New Zealand wind conditions were below long-term expectations and materially below the prior year
- Increased passenger numbers and commercial revenue for **Wellington Airport** resulted in continued strong performance
- **NZ Bus** reflects the loss of South Auckland services and reorganisation and re-contracting expenses, partially offset by production efficiencies
- **Canberra Data Centres** reflects a full year contribution and valuation uplift in its data centres
- **Perth Energy** Retail performance significantly improved in the second half of the year, with support from its generation to hedge against high balancing prices
- Industry headwinds for **RetireAustralia**, combined with lower unit price increases and higher care-related expenditure, impact performance
- **Longroad Energy** loss reflects a full year of development expenditure together with interest costs and depreciation from the acquisition of operating assets during the year



# Group Capital Expenditure and Investment

Reinvestment opportunities continue to provide compelling investment returns



(\$Millions)	2018	2017
Trustpower	27.9	26.7
Tilt Renewables	90.5	6.3
Wellington Airport	85.1	79.3
NZ Bus	19.1	16.2
Canberra Data Centres	22.0	-
RetireAustralia	35.9	37.8
Other	14.8	32.4
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>295.3</b>	<b>198.7</b>
Canberra Data Centres	-	411.5
ANU Student Accommodation	-	84.8
Longroad Energy	30.6	33.2
<b>Investment</b>	<b>30.6</b>	<b>529.5</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>325.9</b>	<b>728.2</b>

- **Tilt Renewables** construction of Salt Creek wind farm well underway, with expected commercial operation date in July 2018
- **Wellington Airport** land transport hub, onsite Rydges Airport Hotel and taxiway resurfacing result in significant capital deployment
- **NZ Bus** fleet investment, including 14 double decker buses for West Auckland and deposits on a further 63 double decker buses
- **RetireAustralia** spend represents 50% share of acquisition of Sydney site and reflects shift in focus to urban villages and care apartments
- **Canberra Data Centres** represents 48% share of spend on the Fyshwick 2 facility (a 21MW data centre)
- **Longroad Energy** capital provided to acquire wind and solar operating assets and the funding of early stage development activities

# Debt Capacity & Facilities

## Duration & debt capacity remains consistent with long-term ownership of assets



- Cash position of \$263.9 million and wholly owned subsidiaries bank facilities drawn of \$42.1 million as at 31 March 2018
- Senior debt facilities have maturities up to 4.5 years and 4 years (for bus finance export credit facility)
- \$111.4 million of Infrastructure Bonds maturing in November 2018
- Infratil continues to target duration of its borrowings consistent with the profile of its assets and long-term ownership

Maturities in period to 31 March (\$Millions)	Total	2019	2020	2021	2022	>4 yrs	>10 yrs
Bonds	1,001.5	111.4	149.0	-	93.9	415.3	231.9
Infratil bank facilities <sup>1</sup>	269.0	71.0	33.0	85.0	30.0	50.0	-
100% subsidiaries bank facilities <sup>2</sup>	42.1	12.7	12.7	10.4	6.3	-	-

<sup>1</sup> Infratil and wholly-owned subsidiaries exclude Trustpower, Tilt, WIAL, Perth Energy, CDC, RetireAustralia, ANU and Longroad

<sup>2</sup> NZ Bus export credit guarantee fleet procurement facility



# Funds Available for Investment

Confidence remains that deployment opportunities continue to outweigh available capital



31 March (\$Millions)	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Net bank debt (cash on hand)	364	72	(228)	(661)	(92)	(222)
Infratil infrastructure bonds	667	754	754	724	773	770
Infratil perpetual bonds	235	235	235	233	232	232
Market value of equity	1,382	1,269	1,786	1,844	1,629	1,734
Total capital	2,658	2,330	2,547	2,140	2,542	2,514
Gearing (net debt/total capital)	48%	46%	30%	14%	36%	31%
Gearing (net debt excl. PiiBs/total capital)	39%	36%	21%	3%	27%	22%
Infratil undrawn bank facilities	354	624	276	276	246	269
100% subsidiaries cash	54	50	309	729	147	264
Proceeds from Metlifecare <sup>(1)</sup>	-	-	-	-	238	-
Funds Available	408	674	585	1,005	631	533

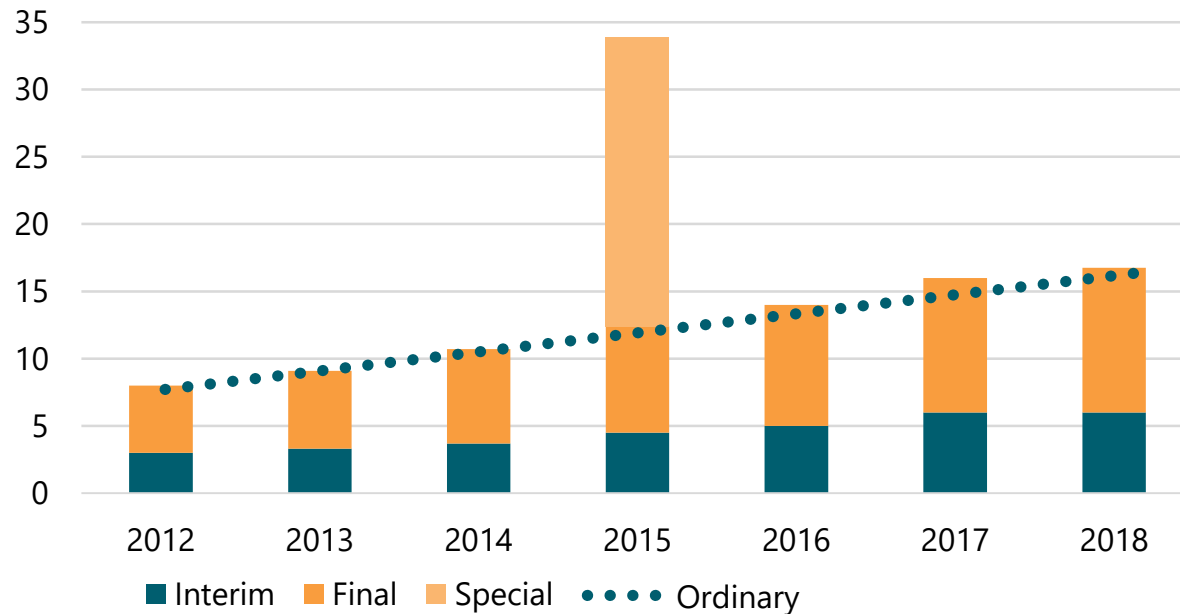
<sup>1</sup> Metlifecare holding sold on 11 April 2017

# Distributions

Growth in dividend per share maintained and supported by operating cashflows



Dividend per share profile FY 2012-2018



## FINAL ORDINARY DIVIDEND

Final ordinary dividend of 10.75 cps, fully imputed, payable on 18 June 2018 to shareholders recorded as owners by the registry as at 5 June 2018 (last year final ordinary of 10.0 cps)

The DRP remains suspended for this dividend

## DIVIDEND OUTLOOK

Capital structure and confidence in outlook are positive for continued growth in dividends per share, with potential for higher dividend as Longroad development gains are realised

Imputation credit forecast supports ~9 to 10 cps fully imputed annually



# Asset Values

## Comparable valuation metrics highlight underlying value of the portfolio



	Book Value	Comparable
Trustpower	794	1,139
Tilt Renewables	309	389
Wellington Airport	386	792
NZ Bus	155	181
Perth Energy	63	63
Canberra Data Centres	453	512
RetireAustralia	319	350
ANU PBSA	96	96
Longroad Energy	16	16
Other	92	92
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,683</b>	<b>3,630</b>
Net wholly owned debt	(780)	(780)
Corporate costs	(214)	(214)
<b>Net Equity Value</b>	<b>1,688</b>	<b>2,636</b>
NAV per share		\$4.71

Market (\$5.94) + 20% control premium

Market (\$2.03) + 20% control premium

16x Multiple of forecast FY19 EBITDA (*comparable*: Auckland Airport > 20x)

Total Tangible Assets as at 31 March reflecting ongoing strategic review

19x Multiple of current run rate EBITDA (*comparable*: NextDC 19-23x)

1x NTA (*comparable*: Metlifecare NTA x 0.8 and SUM NTA x 2.1)

ASIP, Infratil Infrastructure Properties and Envision

Broker consensus

### Financial

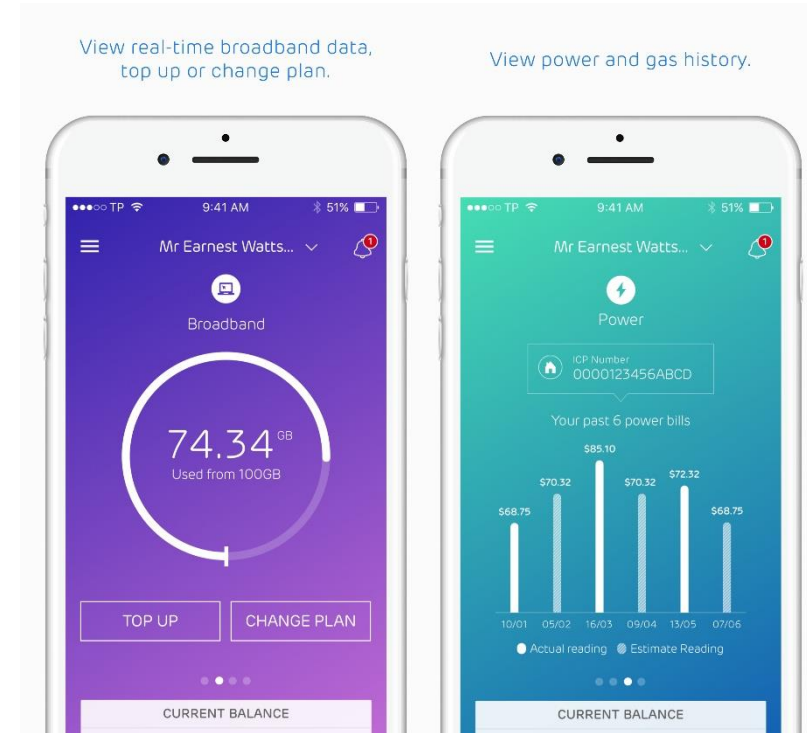
- EBITDAF from continuing operations of \$243.1 million was \$40.1 million (19.8%) above the prior year. EBITDAF for total operations including Australia was \$269.7 million
- Trustpower's diverse and flexible fleet of generation assets, together with sound operating decisions, allowed it to capitalise on above average prices and deliver a strong result
- Increased Retail EBITDAF of \$60 million up \$15 million (33%) from the prior year, indicating that the investment in providing bundled offers is paying off

### Customers

- Overall customer growth (3% increase in total utility accounts on prior year) was modest, however bundled customer numbers increased, leading to improved margins
- Total accounts with two or more products up 11% to 100,000 accounts

### Generation

- Generation revenue of \$246.6 million was 15% up on the prior year
- New Zealand generation production of 2,235GWh, up 11% from the prior year due to favourable hydrological conditions
- Sale of Australian operations for A\$168 million, a substantial increase from the 2014 purchase price of A\$72 million



# Tilt Renewables



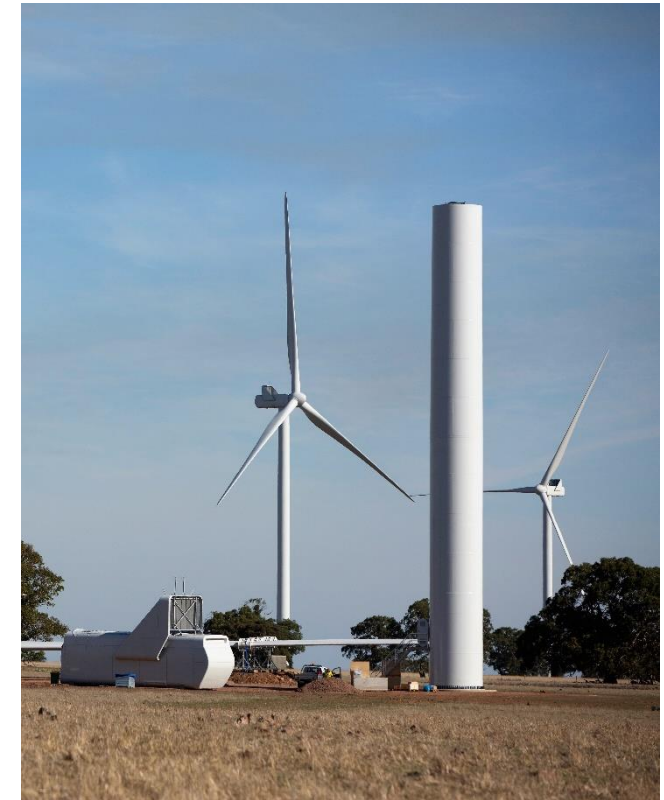
## Results clouded by low wind volumes while sun shines on development pipeline

### Financial

- EBITDAF of A\$103.8 million was A\$20.3 million (16.4%) below the prior year of A\$124.1 million
- Revenue of A\$158.0 million was A\$15.5 million (9%) below the prior year, primarily due to lower NZ production
- New Zealand production 15% below long-term expectations (worse than 1-in-10 wind year)
- Lower generation costs due to savings on production-linked maintenance and landholder contracts, and increased maintenance capitalisation for component replacements

### Construction and development

- Construction remains on schedule at Salt Creek Wind Farm (July 18 Completion Date)
- Dundonnell Wind Farm bid into the Victorian Renewable Energy Auction Scheme, potentially enabling a 50% increase in Tilt Renewables' asset base
- The development pipeline has been expanded to 3,500MW and several projects have progressed toward execution, with planning approvals attained for:
  - 465MW of solar projects in Queensland and South Australia
  - 130MW Waverley Wind Farm in New Zealand's North Island
  - 300MW Rye Park Wind Farm in New South Wales
- The pipeline has been broadened to include firming/storage technologies that assist flexibility and value to the portfolio, with options including battery and pumped hydro energy storage systems



Salt Creek Wind Farm, Victoria





Milford Wind, Utah

### Longroad today

- Business model and strategy focussed on development, ownership of operating assets and a scaled services business
- Secured Production Tax Credit qualified wind turbines which can be deployed into ~600MW of new developments or the repowering of existing sites by the end of CY20
- Total operating portfolio now 684MW. Longroad Services now providing operating and maintenance services to a further 1,236MW of third party owned operating assets

### Development business on track

- First wave of projects (Phoebe 315MW solar and Rio Bravo 238MW wind) are close to reaching financial close and provide material investment optionality
- Realised development gains may result in IFT special dividend or higher ordinary dividend

### U.S. Market presents a mixture of headwinds and tailwinds

- U.S. decision to impose tariffs on imported solar cells and panels was anticipated - Longroad secured 880MW of exempt panels from First Solar, insulating it from the immediate effect of the tariff changes
- Continuing decline in the cost of wind and solar developments, while coal fired assets are being retired and demand from corporates, municipalities and utilities for clean energy sources increases

# Canberra Data Centres

EBITDAF run rate growth delivered while capacity additions and development continues



Hume 3, Canberra

## Financial

- Delivering a contracted EBITDAF run rate of A\$69 million as at 31 March
- Forecasting 20% year-on-year EBITDAF run rate growth in FY19 from a pipeline of diverse opportunities with new and existing clients

## Growth and Development

- Strategic relationship with Microsoft – opening up CDC's addressable market to include more National Critical Infrastructure sectors
- CDC now has 4 out of the 5 certified "protected" cloud providers as clients in its ecosystem
- Whole of portfolio weighted average lease expiry (WALE) of 4.2 years, and 10.9 years with options, providing confidence in forward outlook
- FY19 forecast capital expenditure of A\$100 million; completing Fyshwick 2 and commencing construction of Hume 4

## Valuation

- Listed comparables and recent transactions suggest an enterprise value of 19-23x forecast EBITDAF, implying a value of ~A\$540 million for Infratil's investment



# Wellington Airport

## Strong earnings growth while significant capital projects near completion



### Financial

- EBITDAF of \$95.4 million, 5.4% growth on last year
- Over 6 million passengers with +3.0% or 180,000 increase on last year
- Retail and trading activities revenue +8.7% on prior year from increased passenger numbers, introduction of new services including Uber, Valet partnership with Air NZ and retail growth

### Growth & Development

- Ground transport hub nears completion whilst the onsite Rydges Airport Hotel development and Taxiway resurfacing remain on track
- Well positioned for international traffic growth and with significant future capital spend planned (\$250 million over the next five years), revenue and EBITDAF growth expected to continue
- Wellington City Council-Wellington Airport project to extend the runway progressing:
  - December 2017 Supreme Court decision provided welcome clarification around how Civil Aviation Authority (CAA) should apply Runway End Safety Area (RESA) rules
  - Reapplication to the CAA on RESA length using Supreme Court's guidance (CAA decision expected Sept 2018)
  - Environment Court resource consent on hold to allow time for CAA decision



## Long-term scale and stability secured for Auckland, Wellington and Tauranga

### Financial

- Revenue down 4.0%, largely due to the end of South Auckland services
- Expenses up 0.6% reflecting the end of South Auckland services and a continued focus on productivity, offset by one-off reorganisation costs
- FY18 EBITDA normalised for one-off reorganisation and re-contracting costs is \$38.2 million

### Contracting market and forecast update

- Geographically diversified revenues secured, with 20 Auckland units, 5 Wellington units, 2 Tauranga/BOP units and Wellington Airport Flyer (exempt service)
- Long-term contracts with average contract lives of 8.3 years for Auckland, 10.8 years for Wellington and 9 years for Tauranga
- Well invested with relatively young fleet of approximately 710 contracted buses, and a network of 13 depots (8 Auckland, 3 Wellington, 2 Tauranga)
- Strong organic growth expected, particularly in the Auckland market, and opportunities for further industry consolidation
- Normalised EBITDA for FY19 (transition year of PTOM contracts) of \$36-\$38 million

### Capital expenditure outlook

- Fleet investment of \$65-70 million over the next 12 months in line with PTOM contractual requirements, returning to ~\$5-10 million per annum stay-in-business capex thereafter



## Industry headwinds sees lower rate of resales, long-term demographic tailwinds remain

### Financial

- Underlying profit A\$34.5 million, a decrease from A\$59.1 million in FY17 with key drivers:
  - Resales cashflow down from A\$36.4 million to A\$31.1 million, consistent with lower resale volumes across the sector as a result of current industry headwinds
  - Lower development margin in FY18 (A\$8.3 million vs A\$14.9 million) due to a lower volume of new units sold (51 vs 105), partially offset by a higher average sale price (\$621.6k vs \$571.5k)
- Despite current industry headwinds, the rapidly ageing population, combined with new Federal Government policy towards the delivery of care, create a significant market opportunity for high quality retirement living, with a built-in continuum of care
- Average entry age of new residents has increased to 79.0 years (FY17: 77.9)

### Development

- 2 urban villages currently under construction
- 260 new dwellings in the planning phase, bringing the total development pipeline to 1,100

### Care

- Transitioning existing portfolio of more than 400 serviced apartments to care apartments
- Staged rollout of home care business model commenced, with home care accessible to more than 1,500 residents





Kwinana Swift Power Plant, Perth

### Financial

- FY18 EBITDAF loss A\$5.3 million, A\$8.0 million improvement on FY17
- FY19 forecast includes a positive contribution from both Retail and Generation

### Retail

- Perth Energy's Retail business has made significant progress in stemming losses as unprofitable legacy customer contracts are replaced with new arrangements based on prevailing wholesale prices
- Medium term wholesale supply arrangements currently being negotiated
- Perth Energy's generation asset has been run effectively to hedge the Retail portfolio against high balancing prices

### Generation

- Generation continues to provide valuable peaking capacity to the market and will benefit from the announced removal of excess capacity
- One of the few fast-start turbines in Western Australia which continues to play an important role in supporting the deployment of intermittent renewables



# 2018/2019 Outlook

Core assets and new platforms combine to enable sustained earnings growth



Normalised 2018 Underlying EBITDAF	2018 \$M
2018 Underlying EBITDAF	552
<i>Normalisations:</i>	
Trustpower average hydrology and pricing	(25)
Sale of Green State Power	(27)
Tilt Renewables average wind volumes	8
Canberra Data Centres revaluation	(25)
NZ Bus reorganisation costs	(5)
<b>Normalised 2018 Underlying EBITDAF</b>	<b>478</b>

2019 Guidance	2018 Actual \$M	2019 Outlook \$M
Normalised Underlying EBITDAF	<b>478</b>	500-540
Operating cashflow	295	210-250
Net interest	153	155-165
Depreciation & amortisation	194	200-210
Capital expenditure	326	415-455

## 2019 Guidance reflects

- Long run average weather conditions and house price inflation
- Trustpower FY19 EBITDAF guidance of \$205-\$225 million
- Tilt FY19 EBITDAF guidance of A\$120-A\$127 million
- WIAL FY19 EBITDAF guidance of \$100 million
- Completion of one Longroad project
- CDC 20% year-on-year EBITDAF run rate growth (excl. revaluation)
- Positive contribution from both Perth Energy Retail and Generation

# Group Capital Expenditure and Investment

Reinvestment opportunities continue to provide compelling investment returns



(\$Millions)	2018	2019 Outlook
Trustpower	28	40-45
Tilt Renewables	91	25-30
Wellington Airport	85	90-95
NZ Bus	19	65-70
RetireAustralia	36	65-70
Canberra Data Centres	22	50-55
Longroad	31	55-60
Other	15	25-30
Total	327	415-455

## 2019 Guidance reflects

- Trustpower - generation capex in addition to its operational and maintenance programme
- Tilt - completion of construction of the Salt Creek Wind Farm but excludes the development of 360MW Dundonnell Wind Farm
- Wellington Airport - completion of the land-transport hub and onsite hotel and the internal optimisation of the main terminal building
- NZ Bus capex - purchase of ~70 double decker buses and other fleet costs
- CDC - growth capex (construction of new data centres), expansion capex (PODs, chillers and generators) and maintenance capex
- RetireAustralia - primarily relates to construction of new dwellings
- Longroad capex represents Infratil's capital contribution to a single development project

# FY19 plan - harvesting options and tightening the portfolio

Several catalysts for re-rating as options are exercised and pipeline converts into cash



## Extract the value from our platforms:

- We are well progressed in the multi-year re-positioning of the Infratil portfolio following several material divestments
- While at different levels of maturity, the renewables, data and retirement platforms are all converting previously undervalued pipelines into strong development gains
- Expecting the first set of greenfield development outcomes from the Longroad platform in the near term
- Valuation discounts likely to narrow as key platforms achieve independent scale

## Tightening the portfolio and reducing complexity:

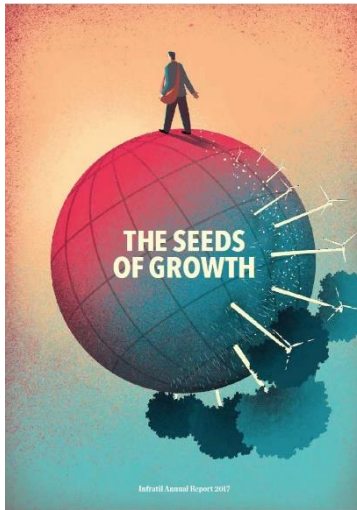
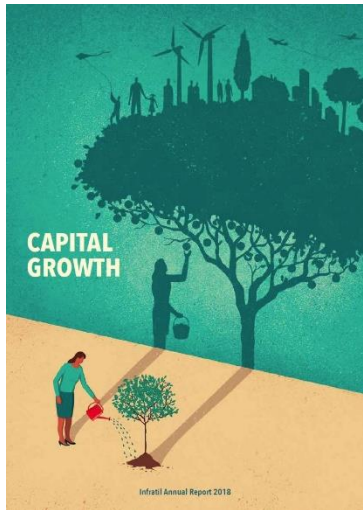
- Prioritise discretionary capital for existing platforms
- Review long-term position of certain assets in the portfolio and close out several options – e.g. NZ Bus strategic review and Australian PPP's (ASIP)
- Core cash generating assets continue to perform an important role in the portfolio
- Ongoing performance management and capital management, including share buybacks





# For more information

[www.Infratil.com](http://www.Infratil.com)



# Results Summary

## Appendix I – Reconciliation of NPAT to Underlying EBITDAF



31 March (\$Millions)	2018	2017
Net profit after tax	139.2	130.4
<i>less:</i> share of MET & RA associate earnings	(18.3)	(46.3)
<i>plus:</i> share of MET & RA underlying earnings	(4.5)	82.5
Trustpower demerger costs	-	16.7
CDC transaction costs	-	5.6
Net loss/(gain) on foreign exchange and derivatives	(7.4)	(29.0)
Net realisations, revaluations and (impairments)	(12.5)	55.2
Discontinued operations	11.0	14.5
<b>Underlying earnings</b>	<b>153.0</b>	<b>157.1</b>
Depreciation and amortisation	193.8	183.7
Net interest	153.4	162.9
Tax	52.2	15.7
<b>Underlying EBITDAF</b>	<b>552.4</b>	<b>519.4</b>

- Underlying EBITDAF is a non-GAAP measure of financial performance, presented to show management's view of the underlying business performance
- Underlying EBITDAF represents consolidated net earnings before interest, tax, depreciation, amortisation, financial derivative movements, revaluations, gains or losses on the sales of investments, and includes Infratil's share of RetireAustralia and Metlifecare underlying profits
- Underlying profit for RetireAustralia and Metlifecare removes the impact of unrealised fair value movements on investment properties, impairment of property, plant and equipment, excludes one-off gains and deferred taxation, and includes realised resale gains and realised development margins
- Underlying profit provides a better benchmark to measure business performance
- The Group's investment in Metlifecare was sold on 7 April 2017 but has no impact on the current period result

**Infratil Limited**  
**Statement of Comprehensive Income**  
For the year ended 31 March 2018

	Notes	2018 \$000	2017 \$000
Dividends received from subsidiary companies		80,000	60,000
Subvention Income		10,327	-
Operating Revenue		27,840	23,267
<b>Total revenue</b>		<b>118,167</b>	<b>83,267</b>
Directors' fees		740	664
Other operating expenses		27,029	28,228
<b>Total operating expenditure</b>	4	<b>27,769</b>	<b>28,892</b>
Operating surplus before financing, derivatives, realisations and impairments		90,398	54,375
Net gain/(loss) on foreign exchange and derivatives		4,349	6,102
Net realisations, revaluations and (impairments)		-	568
Financial income		38,502	56,940
Financial expenses		(68,574)	(69,650)
Net financing expense		(30,072)	(12,710)
<b>Net surplus before taxation</b>		<b>64,675.0</b>	<b>48,335.0</b>
Taxation expense	6	(5,610.0)	(2,139.0)
<b>Net surplus for the year</b>		<b>59,065.0</b>	<b>46,196.0</b>
<b>Other comprehensive income, after tax</b>			
Fair value movements in relation to executive share scheme		(237)	43
<b>Total other comprehensive income after tax</b>		<b>(237)</b>	<b>43</b>
<b>Total comprehensive income for the year</b>		<b>58,828</b>	<b>46,239</b>

*The accompanying notes form part of these financial statements.*



**Infratil Limited**  
**Statement of Changes in Equity**  
**For the year ended 31 March 2018**

	Notes	Capital \$000	Other reserves \$000	Retained \$000	Total \$000
Balance as at 1 April 2017		356,962	576	43,459	400,997
<b>Total comprehensive income for the year</b>					
Net surplus for the year		-	-	59,065	59,065
<b>Other comprehensive income after tax</b>					
Fair value movements in relation to executive share scheme		-	(237)	-	(237)
Total other comprehensive income		-	(237)	-	(237)
<b>Total comprehensive income for the year</b>		-	(237)	59,065	58,828
<b>Contributions by and distributions to owners</b>					
Share buyback		(2,410)	-	-	(2,410)
Treasury Stock reissued under dividend reinvestment plan		-	-	-	-
Conversion of executive redeemable shares		-	-	-	-
Dividends to equity holders	3	-	-	(89,608)	(89,608)
Total contributions by and distributions to owners		(2,410)	-	(89,608)	(92,018)
<b>Balance at 31 March 2018</b>		354,552	339	12,916	367,807

**Statement of Changes in Equity**  
**For the year ended 31 March 2017**

Balance as at 1 April 2016		363,433	533	80,160	444,126
<b>Total comprehensive income for the year</b>					
Net surplus for the year		-	-	46,196	46,196
<b>Other comprehensive income after tax</b>					
Fair value movements in relation to executive share scheme		-	43	-	43
Total other comprehensive income		-	43	-	43
<b>Total comprehensive income for the year</b>		-	43	46,196	46,239
<b>Contributions by and distributions to owners</b>					
Share buyback		(7,023)	-	-	(7,023)
Treasury Stock reissued under dividend reinvestment plan		-	-	-	-
Conversion of executive redeemable shares		552	-	-	552
Dividends to equity holders	3	-	-	(82,897)	(82,897)
Total contributions by and distributions to owners		(6,471)	-	(82,897)	(89,368)
<b>Balance at 31 March 2017</b>		356,962	576	43,459	400,997

The accompanying notes form part of these financial statements.

**Infratil Limited**  
**Statement of Financial Position**  
**As at 31 March 2018**

	Notes	2018 \$000	2017 \$000
Cash and cash equivalents		-	-
Prepayments and sundry receivables		1,097	764
Income tax receivable		-	-
Advances to subsidiary companies	14	936,013	974,409
<b>Current assets</b>		<b>937,110</b>	<b>975,173</b>
Deferred tax	6	16,608	18,503
Investments	14	585,529	585,529
<b>Non current assets</b>		<b>602,137</b>	<b>604,032</b>
<b>Total assets</b>		<b>1,539,247</b>	<b>1,579,205</b>
Bond interest payable		5,637	6,329
Accounts payable		2,879	2,665
Accrual and other liabilities		2,255	339
Infrastructure Bonds	7	111,202	147,177
Derivative financial instruments	8	1,607	-
Loans from group companies	14	153,897	153,897
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>277,477</b>	<b>310,407</b>
Infrastructure Bonds	7	652,094	620,359
Perpetual Infratil Infrastructure bonds	7	231,152	230,769
Derivative financial instruments	8	10,717	16,673
<b>Non current liabilities</b>		<b>893,963</b>	<b>867,801</b>
Attributable to shareholders of the Company		367,807	400,997
<b>Total equity</b>		<b>367,807</b>	<b>400,997</b>
<b>Total equity and liabilities</b>		<b>1,539,247</b>	<b>1,579,205</b>

Approved on behalf of the Board on 16 May 2018



Director



Director

*The accompanying notes form part of these financial statements.*

**Infratil Limited**  
**Statement of Cash Flows**  
For the year ended 31 March 2018

	Notes	2018 \$000	2017 \$000
<b>Cash flows from operating activities</b>			
<i>Cash was provided from:</i>			
Dividends received from subsidiary companies		80,000	60,000
Subvention receipt		10,327	-
Interest received		38,502	56,940
GST refund received		-	-
Operating revenue receipts		27,508	23,289
		156,337	140,229
<i>Cash was dispersed to:</i>			
Interest paid		(67,069)	(67,826)
Payments to suppliers		(27,280)	(29,015)
Taxation (paid) / refunded		(3,715)	(3,532)
		(98,064)	(100,373)
<b>Net cash flows from operating activities</b>	10	<b>58,273</b>	<b>39,856</b>
<b>Cash flows from investing activities</b>			
<i>Cash was provided from:</i>			
Net movement in subsidiary company loan		38,164	250,638
		38,164	250,638
<i>Cash was dispersed to:</i>			
Acquisition of shares in subsidiary		-	(248,000)
Cash outflow for group company loan		-	-
		-	(248,000)
<b>Net cash flows from investing activities</b>		<b>38,164</b>	<b>2,638</b>
<b>Cash flows from financing activities</b>			
<i>Cash was provided from:</i>			
Proceeds from issue of shares		-	548
Issue of bonds		143,413	150,000
		143,413	150,548
<i>Cash was dispersed to:</i>			
Repayment of bonds		(147,396)	(100,927)
Infrastructure bond issue expenses		(2,068)	(2,195)
Repurchase of shares		(778)	(7,023)
Dividends paid	3	(89,608)	(82,897)
		(239,850)	(193,042)
<b>Net cash flows from financing activities</b>		<b>(96,437)</b>	<b>(42,494)</b>
Net cash movement		-	-
Cash balances at beginning of year		-	-
<b>Cash balances at year end</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

*Note some cash flows above are directed through an intercompany account. The cashflow statement above has been prepared on the assumption that these transactions are equivalent to cash in order to present the total cashflows of the entity.*

*The accompanying notes form part of these financial statements.*



## Notes to the Financial Statements For the year ended 31 March 2018

### (1) Accounting policies

#### *(A) Reporting Entity*

Infratil Limited ('the Company') is a company domiciled in New Zealand and registered under the Companies Act 1993. The Company is listed on the NZX and ASX, and is an issuer in terms of the Financial Market Conducts Act 2013.

#### *(B) Basis of preparation*

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with New Zealand Generally Accepted Accounting Practice ('NZ GAAP') and comply with New Zealand equivalents to International Financial Reporting Standards ('NZ IFRS') and other applicable financial reporting standards as appropriate for profit-oriented entities. The presentation currency used in the preparation of these financial statements is New Zealand dollars, which is also the Company's functional currency, and is presented in \$ thousands unless otherwise stated. The principal accounting policies adopted in the preparation of these financial statements are set out below. These policies have been consistently applied to all the periods presented, unless otherwise stated. Comparative figures have been restated where appropriate to ensure consistency with the current period.

The financial statements comprise statements of the following: comprehensive income; financial position; changes in equity; cash flows; significant accounting policies; and the notes to those statements are contained on pages 5 to 15 of this report. The financial statements are prepared on the basis of historical cost, except financial derivatives valued in accordance with accounting policy (D).

#### *Accounting estimates and judgements*

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with NZ IFRS requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Future outcomes could differ from those estimates. The principal areas of judgement in preparing these financial statements are set out below.

#### *Valuation of investments*

Infratil completes an assessment of the carrying value of investments at least annually and considers objective evidence for impairment on each investment taking into account observable data on the investment, the fair value, the status or context of capital markets, its own view of investment value, and its long term intentions. Infratil notes the following matters which are specifically considered in terms of objective evidence of impairment of its investments, and whether there is a significant or prolonged decline from cost, which should be recorded as an impairment, and taken to profit and loss: any known loss events that have occurred since the initial recognition date of the investments, including its long term investment horizon, specific initiatives which reflect the strategic or influential nature of its existing investment position and internal valuations; and the state of financial markets. The assessment also requires judgements about the expected future performance and cash flows of the investment.

#### *Accounting for income taxes*

Preparation of the financial statements requires management to make estimates as to, amongst other things, the amount of tax that will ultimately be payable, the availability of losses to be carried forward and the amount of foreign tax credits that it will receive. Actual results may differ from these estimates as a result of reassessment by management and/or taxation authorities.

#### *(C) Taxation*

Income tax comprises both current and deferred tax. Current tax is the expected tax payable on the taxable income for the year, using tax rates enacted or substantively enacted at the balance date, and any adjustment to tax payable in respect of previous years. Deferred tax is recognised in respect of the differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the carrying amounts used for taxation purposes.

The amount of deferred tax provided is based on the expected manner of realisation or settlement of the carrying amount of assets and liabilities, using tax rates enacted or substantively enacted at the balance sheet date. A deferred tax asset is recognised only to the extent that it is probable that future taxable profits or deferred tax liabilities will be available within the Company against which the asset can be utilised.

#### *(D) Derivative financial instruments*

When appropriate, the Company enters into agreements to manage its interest rate, foreign exchange, operating and investment risks. In accordance with the Company's risk management policies, the Company does not hold or issue derivative financial instruments for speculative purposes. However, certain derivatives do not qualify for hedge accounting and are required to be accounted for at fair value through profit or loss. Derivative financial instruments are recognised initially at fair value at the date they are entered into. Subsequent to initial recognition, derivative financial instruments are stated at fair value at each balance sheet date. The resulting gain or loss is recognised in the profit or loss immediately unless the derivative is designated effective as a hedging instrument, in which event, recognition of any resultant gain or loss depends on the nature of the hedging relationship.

## Notes to the Financial Statements

### For the year ended 31 March 2018

#### *(E) Impairment of assets*

At each reporting date, the Company reviews the carrying amounts of its tangible and intangible assets, to determine whether there is any indication that those assets have suffered an impairment loss. If any such indication exists, the recoverable amount of the asset is estimated in order to determine the extent of the impairment loss (if any). Where the asset does not generate cash flows that are independent from other assets, the Company estimates the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit to which the asset belongs.

#### *(F) Borrowings*

Borrowings are recorded initially at fair value, net of transaction costs. Subsequent to initial recognition, borrowings are measured at amortised cost with any difference between the initial recognised amount and the redemption value being recognised in profit and loss over the period of the borrowing using the effective interest rate. Fees and other costs incurred in arranging debt finance are capitalised and amortised over the term of the relevant debt facility.

#### *(G) Foreign currency transactions*

Transactions in foreign currencies are translated to the functional currency of the Company at exchange rates at the dates of the transactions. Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies at the reporting date are translated to the functional currency at the exchange rate at that date. The foreign currency gain or loss on monetary items is the difference between amortised cost in the functional currency at the beginning of the period, adjusted for interest and payments during the period, and the amortised cost in foreign currency translated at the exchange rate at the end of the period. Non-monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies that are measured at fair value are translated to the functional currency at the exchange rate at the date that the fair value was determined. Foreign currency differences arising on translation are recognised in profit or loss.

#### *(H) Adoption status of relevant new financial reporting standards and interpretations*

The following new standards, amendments to standards and interpretations are issued but not yet effective and have not been applied in preparation of these consolidated financial statements.

NZ IFRS 9 Financial Instruments, published in July 2014, replaces the existing guidance in NZ IAS 39 Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement. NZ IFRS 9 includes revised guidance on the classification and measurement of financial instruments, a new expected credit loss model for calculating impairment on financial assets, and new general hedge accounting requirements. It also carries forward the guidance on recognition and derecognition of financial instruments from NZ IAS 39. NZ IFRS 9 is effective for annual reporting periods beginning on or after 1 January 2018, with early adoption permitted. The Company's preliminary assessment of adopting NZ IFRS 9 is that it will not have a material impact on the financial statements. However, a limited number of additional disclosures will be required in the notes to the financial statements.

NZ IFRS 15 Revenue from Contracts with Customers, establishes a comprehensive framework for determining whether, how much and when revenue is recognised. It replaces existing revenue recognition guidance, including NZ IAS 18 Revenue, NZ IAS 11 Construction Contracts and IFRIC 13 Customer Loyalty Programmes. NZ IFRS 15 is effective for annual reporting periods beginning on or after 1 January 2018, with early adoption permitted. The Company's preliminary assessment of adopting NZ IFRS 15 is that it will not have a material impact on the financial statements.

NZ IFRS 16 Leases, removes the classification of leases as either operating leases or finance leases – for the lessee – effectively treating all leases as finance leases. Lessor accounting remains similar to current practice – i.e. lessors continue to classify leases as finance and operating. The standard is effective for annual reporting periods beginning on or after 1 January 2019. The Company's preliminary assessment of adopting NZ IFRS 16 is that it will not have a material impact on the financial statements.

## **(2) Nature of business**

The Company is the ultimate parent company of the Infratil Group, owning infrastructure & utility businesses and investments in New Zealand, Australia and the United States. The Company is a limited liability company incorporated and domiciled in New Zealand. The address of its registered office is 5 Market Lane, Wellington, New Zealand.

**Notes to the Financial Statements**  
**For the year ended 31 March 2018**

**(3) Infratil shares and dividends**

<i>Ordinary shares (fully paid)</i>	2018	2017
Total issued capital at the beginning of the year	560,053,166	562,325,645
<i>Movements in issued and fully paid ordinary shares during the year:</i>		
Share buyback	(775,000)	(2,510,000)
Treasury Stock reissued under dividend reinvestment plan	-	-
Conversion of executive redeemable shares	-	237,521
<b>Total issued capital at the end of the year</b>	<b>559,278,166</b>	<b>560,053,166</b>

All fully paid ordinary shares have equal voting rights and share equally in dividends and equity. At 31 March 2018 the Group held 775,000 shares as Treasury Stock. 7,010,000 shares held as Treasury stock in the prior year were cancelled on 29 March 2017.

*Dividends paid on ordinary shares*

	2018 cents per share	2017 cents per share	2018 \$000	2017 \$000
Final dividend prior year ( <i>paid 15 June 2017</i> )	10.00	9.00	56,005	50,608
Interim dividend current year ( <i>paid 15 December 2017</i> )	6.00	5.75	33,603	32,289
Dividends paid on ordinary shares	16.00	14.75	89,608	82,897

*Executive redeemable shares*

	2018 \$000	2017 \$000
Balance at the beginning of the year	990,500	827,500
Shares issued	-	528,000
Shares converted to ordinary shares	-	(237,521)
Shares cancelled	(557,500)	(127,479)
<b>Balance at end of year</b>	<b>433,000</b>	<b>990,500</b>

During the year no shares were forfeited by executives leaving the Group (2017: nil).

**(4) Other operating expenses**

	2018 \$000	2017 \$000
Fees paid to the Company auditor	365	175
Directors' fees	740	664
Administration and other corporate costs	5,411	7,563
Management fee (to related party Morrison & Co Infrastructure Management)	15	20,490
<b>Total other operating expenses</b>	<b>27,769</b>	<b>28,892</b>

*Fees paid to the Company auditor*

	2018 \$000	2017 \$000
Audit and review of financial statements	158	175
Other assurance services	-	-
Taxation services	-	-
Other services	207	-
<b>Total fees paid to the Company auditor</b>	<b>365</b>	<b>175</b>

The audit fee includes the fees for both the annual audit of the financial statements and the review of the interim financial statements. Other services relate to due diligence work.

**Notes to the Financial Statements**  
**For the year ended 31 March 2018**

**(5) Net realisations and (impairments)**

At 31 March 2018 the Company reviewed the carrying amounts of loans to Infratil Group companies to determine whether there is any indication that those assets have suffered an impairment loss. The recoverable amount of the asset was estimated by reference to the counterparties' net asset position and ability to repay loans out of operating cash flows in order to determine the extent of any impairment loss. As a result the Company did not impair any loans to Infratil Group companies in 2018 (2017: nil).

**(6) Taxation**

	2018 \$000	2017 \$000
Surplus before taxation	64,675	48,335
Taxation on the surplus for the period @ 28%	18,109	13,534
<i>Plus/(less) taxation adjustments:</i>		
Exempt dividends	(22,400)	(16,800)
Losses offset within Group	8,202	-
Subvention payment	(2,892)	-
Timing differences not recognised	-	16
Over provision in prior years	4,434	4,755
Other permanent differences	157	634
<b>Taxation expense</b>	<b>5,610</b>	<b>2,139</b>
Current taxation	3,715	4,053
Deferred taxation	1,895	(1,914)
	<b>5,610</b>	<b>2,139</b>

There was no income tax recognised in other comprehensive income during the period (2017: nil)

**Recognised deferred tax assets and liabilities**

	Assets	
	2018 \$000	2017 \$000
Derivatives	3,451	4,668
Tax losses carried forward	13,307	14,100
<b>Deferred tax assets</b>	<b>16,758</b>	<b>18,768</b>
	Liabilities	
	2018 \$000	2017 \$000
Other items	(150)	(265)
<b>Deferred tax liabilities</b>	<b>(150)</b>	<b>(265)</b>
	Net Assets/(Liabilities)	
	2018 \$000	2017 \$000
Derivatives	3,451	4,668
Tax losses carried forward	13,307	14,100
Other items	(150)	(265)
<b>Net deferred tax assets/(liabilities)</b>	<b>16,608</b>	<b>18,503</b>

**Changes in temporary differences affecting tax expense**

	Tax Expense		Other Comprehensive Income	
	2018 \$000	2017 \$000	2018 \$000	2017 \$000
Derivatives	(1,217)	(1,709)	-	-
Tax losses carried forward	(793)	3,729	-	-
Other items	115	34	-	-
	<b>(1,895)</b>	<b>1,914</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>



**Notes to the Financial Statements**  
**For the year ended 31 March 2018**

**(7) Infrastructure Bonds**

	2018 \$000	2017 \$000
Balance at the beginning of the year	998,305	949,771
Issued during the year	143,413	150,000
Exchanged during the year	(32,739)	(49,517)
Matured during the year	(114,657)	(50,483)
Purchased by Infratil during the year	-	(1,489)
Bond issue costs capitalised during the year	(2,069)	(2,195)
Bond issue costs amortised during the year	2,195	2,218
Balance at the end of the year	994,448	998,305
Current	111,202	147,177
Non-current fixed coupon	652,094	620,359
Non-current perpetual variable coupon	231,152	230,769
Balance at the end of the year	994,448	998,305
<i>Repayment terms and interest rates:</i>		
IFT160 maturing in June 2017, 8.50% p.a. fixed coupon rate	-	66,285
IFT170 maturing in November 2017, 8.00% p.a. fixed coupon rate	-	81,112
IFT180 maturing in November 2018, 6.85% p.a. fixed coupon rate	111,418	111,418
IFT200 maturing in November 2019, 6.75% p.a. fixed coupon rate	68,500	68,500
IFT090 maturing in February 2020, 8.50% p.a. fixed coupon rate	80,498	80,498
IFT220 maturing in June 2021, 4.90% p.a. fixed coupon rate	93,883	93,883
IFT190 maturing in June 2022, 6.85% p.a. fixed coupon rate	93,696	93,696
IFT240 maturing in December 2022, 5.65% p.a. fixed coupon rate	100,000	-
IFT210 maturing in September 2023, 5.25% p.a. fixed coupon rate	122,104	122,104
IFT230 maturing in June 2024, 5.50% p.a. fixed coupon rate	56,117	56,117
IFT250 maturing in June 2025, 6.15% p.a. fixed coupon rate	43,413	-
IFTHA Perpetual Infratil infrastructure bonds	231,917	231,917
<i>less: Bond issue costs capitalised and amortised over term</i>	(7,098)	(7,225)
Balance at the end of the year	994,448	998,305

**Fixed coupon**

The fixed coupon bonds the Company has on issue are at a face value of \$1.00 per bond. Interest is payable quarterly on the bonds. 25 days prior to the maturity date of the IFT090 series, Infratil can elect to convert all of the bonds in that series to equity by issuing the number of shares calculated by dividing the \$1.00 face value by 98% of the market price of an Infratil share. The market price is the average price weighted by volume of all trades of ordinary shares over the 10 business days up to the fifth business day before the maturity date.

**Perpetual Infratil infrastructure bonds ('PIIBs')**

The Company has 231,916,000 (31 March 2017: 231,916,000) PIIBs on issue at a face value of \$1.00 per bond. Interest is payable quarterly on the bonds. For the period to 15 November 2018 the coupon was fixed at 3.50% per annum (2017: 3.63%). Thereafter the rate will be reset annually at 1.5% per annum over the then one year bank rate for quarterly payments, unless Infratil's gearing ratio exceeds certain thresholds, in which case the margin increases. These infrastructure bonds have no fixed maturity date. No PIIBs (2017: 1,489,000) were repurchased by Infratil Limited during the period.

Throughout the period the Company complied with all debt covenant requirements as imposed by the bond trustee.

At 31 March 2018 the Infratil Infrastructure bonds (including PIIBs) had a fair value of \$989.6 million (2017: \$943.8 million).

## Notes to the Financial Statements For the year ended 31 March 2018

### (8) Financial instruments

The Company has exposure to the following risks due to its business activities and financial policies:

- Credit risk
- Liquidity risk
- Market risk (interest rates and foreign exchange)

The Board of Directors has overall responsibility for the establishment and oversight of the Company's risk management framework. The Board also has a function of reviewing management practices in relation to identification and management of significant business risk areas and regulatory compliance. The Company has developed a comprehensive, enterprise wide risk management framework. Management and Board participate in the identification, assessment and monitoring of new and existing risks. Particular attention is given to strategic risks that could affect the Company.

#### Credit risk

Credit risk refers to the risk that a counterparty will default on its contractual obligations, resulting in financial loss to the Company. The Company is exposed to credit risk in the normal course of business including those arising from financial derivatives and transactions (including cash balances) with financial institutions. The Company has adopted a policy of only dealing with credit-worthy counterparties, as a means of mitigating the risk of financial loss from defaults. Derivative counterparties and cash transactions are limited to high-credit-quality financial institutions and other organisations in the relevant industry. The Company's exposure and the credit ratings of counterparties are monitored. The carrying amounts of financial assets recognised in the Statement of Financial Position best represent the Company's maximum exposure to credit risk at the reporting date. No security is held on these amounts.

#### Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that assets held by the Company cannot readily be converted to cash to meet the Company's contracted cash flow obligations. Liquidity risk is monitored by continuously forecasting cash flows and matching the maturity profiles of financial assets and liabilities. The Company's approach to managing liquidity is to ensure, as far as possible, that it will always have sufficient liquidity to meet its liabilities when due and make value investments, under both normal and stress conditions, without incurring unacceptable losses or risking damage to the Company's reputation.

The tables below analyses the financial liabilities into relevant maturity groupings based on the earliest possible contractual maturity date at the year end date. The amounts in the tables below are contractual undiscounted cash flows, which include interest through to maturity. Perpetual Infratil Infrastructure Bond cash flows have been determined by reference to the longest dated Infratil Bond, maturing in the year 2025.

	Accounts payable, accruals and other liabilities	Infrastructure bonds	Perpetual Infratil Infrastructure bonds	Derivative financial instruments	Total
	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000
<b>2018</b>					
Balance sheet	164,668	763,296	231,152	12,324	1,171,440
Contractual cash flows	164,668	936,511	290,428	13,622	1,405,229
6 months or less	164,668	23,967	4,059	4,124	196,818
6-12 month	-	132,522	4,059	3,547	140,128
1 to 2 years	-	186,710	8,117	3,321	198,148
2 to 5 years	-	359,114	24,351	2,630	386,095
5 years +	-	234,198	249,842	-	484,040
<b>2017</b>					
Balance sheet	163,235	767,536	230,769	16,673	1,178,213
Contractual cash flows	163,235	939,488	292,601	17,715	1,413,039
6 months or less	163,235	90,510	4,209	3,200	261,154
6-12 month	-	101,729	4,209	3,219	109,157
1 to 2 years	-	148,169	8,419	5,474	162,062
2 to 5 years	-	309,662	25,256	5,822	340,740
5 years +	-	289,418	250,508	-	539,926

## Notes to the Financial Statements For the year ended 31 March 2018

### Market risk

#### Interest rates

Interest rate risk is the risk of interest rate volatility negatively affecting the Company's interest expense cash flow and earnings. The Company mitigates this risk by issuing borrowings at fixed interest rates or entering into Interest Rate Swaps to convert floating rate exposures to fixed rate exposure. Borrowings issued at fixed rates expose the Company to fair value interest rate risk which is managed by the interest rate profile and hedging.

At balance date the face value of interest rate contracts outstanding were:

Interest rate swaps in place at year end  
Fair value of interest rate swaps

The termination dates for the interest rate swaps are as follows:

Between 0 to 1 year  
Between 1 to 2 years  
Between 2 to 5 years  
Over 5 years

2018 \$000	2017 \$000
145,000	145,000
(12,324)	(16,673)
50,000	-
50,000	50,000
45,000	95,000
-	-

#### Interest rate sensitivity analysis

The following table shows the impact on post-tax profit and equity of a movement in bank interest rates of 100 basis points higher/lower with all other variables held constant.

Profit or loss  
100 bp increase  
100 bp decrease

2018 \$000	2017 \$000
939	2,386
(1,023)	(2,526)

There would be no material effect on equity.

### Foreign currency

The Company has exposure to currency risk on the value of its assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies, future investment obligations and future income. Foreign currency obligations and income are recognised as soon as the flow of funds is likely to occur. Decisions on buying forward cover for likely foreign currency investments is subject to the Company's expectation of the fair value of the relevant exchange rate.

#### Foreign exchange sensitivity analysis

At 31 March 2018, if the New Zealand dollar had weakened/strengthened by 10 percent against foreign currencies, with all other variables held consistent, post-tax profit would not have been materially different. There would have been no material impact on balance sheet components.

### Fair values

The carrying amount of financial assets and financial liabilities recorded in the financial statements is their fair value, with the exception of bond debt held at amortised cost which have a fair value at 31 March 2018 of \$989.6 million (2017: \$943.8 million) compared to a carrying value of \$994.4 million (2017: \$998.3 million).

#### Assets

Derivative financial instruments - foreign exchange  
Derivative financial instruments - interest rate

#### Split as follows:

Current  
Non-current

#### Liabilities

Derivative financial instruments - foreign exchange  
Derivative financial instruments - interest rate

#### Split as follows:

Current  
Non-current

2018 \$000	2017 \$000
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
12,324	16,673
12,324	16,673
1,607	-
10,717	16,673
12,324	16,673

## Notes to the Financial Statements For the year ended 31 March 2018

### Estimation of fair values

The fair values and net fair values of financial assets and financial liabilities are determined as follows:

- The fair value of financial assets and liabilities with standard terms and conditions and traded on active liquid markets are determined with reference to quoted market prices.
- The fair value of other financial assets and liabilities are calculated using market-quoted rates based on discounted cash flow analysis.
- The fair value of derivative financial instruments are calculated using quoted prices. Where such prices are not available, use is made of discounted cash flow analysis using the applicable yield curve or available forward price data for the duration of the instruments.

Where the fair value of a derivative is calculated as the present value of the estimated future cash flows of the instrument, the two key types of variables used by the valuation techniques are:

- forward price curve (for the relevant underlying interest rates, foreign exchange rates or commodity prices); and
- discount rates.

The selection of variables requires significant judgement and therefore there is a range of reasonably possible assumptions in respect of these variables that could be used in estimating the fair value of these derivatives. Maximum use is made of observable market data when selecting variables and developing assumptions for the valuation techniques.

All financial instruments measured at fair value in the statement of financial position are valued either directly (that is, using external available inputs) or indirectly (that is, derived from external available inputs) and are classified as level 2 under NZ IFRS 7.

### Valuation Input

Interest rate forward price curve  
Discount rate for valuing interest rate derivatives

### Source

Published market swap rates  
Published market interest rates as applicable to the remaining life of the instrument.

### Fair value hierarchy

The analysis of financial instruments carried at fair value, by valuation method is below. The different levels have been defined as follows:

- Quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (**level 1**)
- Inputs other than quoted prices included within level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly (that is, as prices) or indirectly (that is, derived from prices) (**level 2**)
- Inputs for the asset or liability that are not based on observable market data (that is, unobservable inputs) (**level 3**).

The Company has interest rate swap derivatives that are classified as Level 2 and have a fair value liability of \$12.3 million at 31 March 2018 (2017: \$16.7 million).

There were no transfers between derivative financial instrument assets or liabilities classified as level 1 or level 2, and level 3 of the fair value hierarchy during the year ended 31 March 2018 (2017: none).

### Capital management

The key factors in determining the Company's optimal capital structure are:

- Nature of its activities
- Quality and dependability of earnings/cash flows
- Capital needs over the forecast period
- Available sources of capital and relative cost

There were no changes to the Company's approach to capital management during the year.

The Company's capital includes share capital, reserves, and retained earnings. From time to time the Company purchases its own shares on the market with the timing of these purchases dependent on market prices, an assessment of value for shareholders and an available window to trade on the NZX. Primarily the shares are intended to be held as treasury stock and may be reissued under the Dividend Reinvestment Plan or cancelled. During the year the Company bought back 775,000 shares (2017: 2,510,000).

The Company seeks to ensure that no more than 25% of its debt is maturing in any one year period, and to spread the maturities of its facilities. The Company manages its interest rate profile so as to minimise net value volatility. This means having interest costs fixed for extended terms. At times when long rates appear to be unsustainably high, the profile may be shortened, and when rates are low the profile may be lengthened.



## Notes to the Financial Statements For the year ended 31 March 2018

### (9) Investment in subsidiaries and associates

The significant investments of the Company and their activities are summarised below:

Subsidiaries	Holding 2018	Holding 2017	Principal activity	Country of incorporation
<i>New Zealand</i>				
Infratil 1998 Limited	100%	100%	Investment	New Zealand
Infratil 2016 Limited	100%	100%	Investment	New Zealand
Infratil Australia Limited	100%	100%	Investment	New Zealand
Infratil Energy Limited	100%	100%	Investment	New Zealand
Infratil Finance Limited	100%	100%	Finance	New Zealand
Infratil Gas Limited	100%	100%	Investment	New Zealand
Infratil Infrastructure Property Limited	100%	100%	Investment	New Zealand
Infratil Investments Limited	100%	100%	Investment	New Zealand
Infratil No 1 Limited	100%	100%	Investment	New Zealand
Infratil No 5 Limited	100%	100%	Investment	New Zealand
Infratil Outdoor Media Limited	100%	100%	Investment	New Zealand
Infratil PPP Limited	100%	100%	Investment	New Zealand
Infratil Renewables Limited	100%	100%	Investment	New Zealand
Infratil RV Limited	100%	100%	Investment	New Zealand
Infratil Ventures II Limited	100%	100%	Investment	New Zealand
Infratil Ventures Limited	100%	100%	Investment	New Zealand
NZ Airports Limited	100%	100%	Investment	New Zealand
Swift Transport Limited	100%	100%	Investment	New Zealand

The financial year-end of all the significant subsidiaries is 31 March.

### (10) Reconciliation of net surplus with cash flow from operating activities

	2018 \$000	2017 \$000
Net surplus for the year	59,065	46,196
<i>Less items classified as investing activity:</i>		
Loss/(profit) on investment realisations and impairments	-	(568)
<i>Add items not involving cash flows:</i>		
Movement in financial derivatives taken to the profit or loss	(4,349)	(6,092)
Unsettled share buybacks	(1,636)	-
Amortisation of deferred bond issue costs	2,195	2,217
<i>Movements in working capital</i>		
Change in receivables	(332)	22
Change in trade payables	215	190
Change in accruals and other liabilities	1,220	(706)
Change in taxation and deferred tax	1,895	(1,403)
<b>Net cash inflow from operating activities</b>	<b>58,273</b>	<b>39,856</b>

### (11) Share Scheme

#### *Infratil Staff Share Purchase Scheme*

In 2008 Infratil commenced a staff share purchase scheme ('the Staff Share Scheme'). Under the Staff Share Scheme participating employees have a beneficial title to the ordinary shares, which are held by a trustee company. Staff are provided a loan in respect of the shares which is repayable over a period of three years. Upon repayment of the loan and three years' service by the participating employee, the ordinary shares will transfer from the trustee company to the participating employee, and the shares become unrestricted. Other than in exceptional circumstances, the length of the retention period before the shares vest is three years during which time the ordinary shares cannot be sold or disposed of.

During the year 42,091 shares were transferred to employees under the scheme (2017: 44,557 shares).

## Notes to the Financial Statements For the year ended 31 March 2018

### **Infratil Executive Redeemable Share Scheme**

From time to time selected key eligible executives and senior managers of Infratil and certain of its subsidiaries are invited to participate in the Infratil Executive Redeemable Share Scheme ('Executive Scheme') to acquire Executive Redeemable Shares ('Executive Shares'). The Executive Shares have certain rights and conditions and cannot be traded and do not convert to ordinary shares until those conditions have been met. The Executive Shares confer no rights to receive dividends or other distributions or to vote. Executive Shares may be issued which will convert to ordinary shares after three years (other than in defined circumstances) provided that the issue price has been fully paid and vesting conditions have been met. The vesting conditions include share performance hurdles with minimum future share price targets which need to be achieved over the specified period. The number of shares that "vest" (or LTI bonus paid) is based on the share price performance over the relevant period of the Infratil ordinary shares. If the executive is still employed by the Group at the end of the specified period, provided the share performance hurdles are met the executive receives a long term incentive bonus ('LTI') which must be used to repay the outstanding issue price of the Executive Shares and the Executive Shares are then converted to fully paid ordinary shares of Infratil.

No new Infratil Executive Redeemable Shares were granted during the current year. On 17 June 2016, 528,000 Infratil Executive Redeemable Shares were granted at a price of \$3.3107, the volume weighted average market price over the 20 business days immediately preceding the date on which the shares were issued to each executive. One cent per Executive Share was paid up in cash by the executive with the balance of the issue price payable when the executive becomes eligible to receive the long term incentive bonus.

The Determination Date for the 2014 Scheme was 23 December 2017. The performance hurdles for the 2014 Scheme were not met and, accordingly, the shares did not vest. On 17 December 2016, the 2013 Executive Scheme matured having met certain share performance thresholds. Pursuant to this and the Trust Deed, the Company converted 237,521 Executive Shares into Infratil Ordinary Shares on 22 December 2016.

### **(12) Commitments**

There are no outstanding commitments (2017: nil).

### **(13) Contingent liabilities**

The Company and certain wholly owned subsidiaries are guarantors of the bank debt facilities of Infratil Finance Limited under a Deed of Negative Pledge, Guarantee and Subordination and the Company is a guarantor to certain obligations of subsidiary companies.

The Company has a contingent liability under the international fund management agreement with Morrison & Co International Limited in the event that the Group sells its international assets, or valuation of the assets exceeds the performance thresholds set out in the international fund management agreement.

The Company has agreed to guarantee certain obligations of Infratil Trustee Limited, a related party, that is the Trustee to the Infratil Staff Share Scheme. The amount of the guarantee is limited to the loans provided to the employees.

### **(14) Related parties**

Certain Infratil Directors have relevant interests in a number of companies with which Infratil has transactions in the normal course of business. A number of key management personnel are also Directors of Group subsidiary companies and associates.

Morrison & Co Infrastructure Management Limited ('MCIM') is the management company for the Company and receives management fees in accordance with the applicable management agreement. MCIM is owned by H.R.L. Morrison & Co Group Limited Partnership ('MCO'). Mr M Bogoevski is a director of Infratil and is a director and Chief Executive Officer of MCO. Entities associated with Mr Bogoevski also have beneficial interests in MCO.

*Note 9 identifies significant entities in which the Company has an interest. All of these are related parties of the Company. The Company has the following significant loans and investments to/from/in its subsidiaries:*

Related Party	Interest income/(expense)		Intercompany	
	2018 \$000	2017 \$000	2018 \$000	2017 \$000
<b>Advances</b>				
Infratil Finance	38,428	56,852	935,680	973,844
Aotea Energy Holdings Limited	-	-	(153,897)	(153,897)
<b>Investments in</b>				
Infratil Investments Limited			87,665	87,665
Infratil 1998 Limited			12,000	12,000
Infratil Finance Limited			153,897	153,897
Infratil No. 1 Limited			78,023	78,023
Infratil PPP Limited			5,942	5,942
Infratil No. 5 Limited			248,001	248,001

## Notes to the Financial Statements For the year ended 31 March 2018

*Management and other fees paid by the Company to MCIM, MCO or its related parties during the year were:*

	2018 \$000	2017 \$000
Management fees	21,253	20,490
Directors fees	110	100
Financial management, accounting, treasury, compliance and administrative services	1,250	1,250
Investment banking services	1,160	1,289
<b>Total management and other fees</b>	<b>23,773</b>	<b>23,129</b>

At 31 March 2018 amounts owing to MCIM of \$2,160k (excluding GST) are included in trade creditors (2017: \$1,872k).

### (15) Management fee to Morrison & Co Infrastructure Management Limited ('MCIM')

*The management fee to MCIM comprises a number of different components:*

A New Zealand base management fee is paid on the "New Zealand Company Value" at the rates of 1.125% per annum on New Zealand Company value up to \$50 million. 1.0% per annum on the New Zealand Company Value between \$50 million and \$150 million, and 0.80% per annum on the New Zealand Company Value above \$150 million. The New Zealand Company Value is:

- the Company's market capitalisation as defined in the management agreement (i.e. the aggregated market value of the Company's listed securities, being ordinary shares, partly paid shares, infrastructure bonds and warrants);
- plus the Company and its wholly owned subsidiaries' net debt (excluding listed debt securities and the book value of the debt in any non-Australasian investments);
- minus the cost price of any non-Australasian investments; and
- plus/minus an adjustment for foreign exchange gains or losses related to non-New Zealand investments.

An international fund management fee is paid at the rate of 1.50% per annum on:

- the cost price of any non-Australasian investments; plus
- the book value of the debt in any wholly owned non-Australasian investments.

### (16) Segment analysis

During the year, the Company operated in predominantly one business segment, that of investments.

#### *Geographical segments*

The Company operated in one geographical area, that of New Zealand. Certain subsidiaries of the Company invest in Australia and the United States.

### (17) Events after balance date

#### *Dividend*

On 16 May 2018, the Directors approved a fully imputed final dividend of 10.75 cents per share to holders of fully paid ordinary shares to be paid on 18 June 2018.

There have been no other significant events subsequent to balance date.

## Notes to the Financial Statements For the year ended 31 March 2018

### Directory

---

#### *Directors*

Mark Tume (Chairman)  
Marko Bogoevski  
Alison Gerry  
Paul Gough  
Humphry Rolleston  
Peter Springford

#### *Company Secretary*

Nick Lough

#### *Registered Office - New Zealand*

5 Market Lane  
PO Box 320  
Wellington  
Telephone: +64 4 473 3663  
Internet address: [www.infratil.com](http://www.infratil.com)

#### *Manager*

Morrison & Co Infrastructure Management  
5 Market Lane  
PO Box 1395  
Wellington  
Telephone: +64 4 473 2399  
Facsimile: +64 4 473 2388  
Internet address: [www.hrlmorrison.com](http://www.hrlmorrison.com)

#### *Share Registrar - New Zealand*

Link Market Services  
Level 7, Zurich House  
21 Queen Street  
PO Box 91976  
Auckland  
Telephone: +64 9 375 5998  
E-mail: [enquiries@linkmarketservices.co.nz](mailto:enquiries@linkmarketservices.co.nz)  
Internet address: [www.linkmarketservices.co.nz](http://www.linkmarketservices.co.nz)

#### *Auditor*

KPMG  
Maritime Tower  
10 Customhouse Quay  
PO Box 996  
Wellington

#### *Bankers*

Bank of New Zealand  
Level 4  
80 Queen Street  
Auckland

#### *Registered Office - Australia*

C/- H.R.L. Morrison & Co Private Markets  
Level 37  
Governor Phillip Tower  
1 Farrer Place  
Sydney  
NSW, 2000  
Telephone: +64 4 473 3663

#### *Share Registrar - Australia*

Link Market Services  
Level 12  
680 George Street  
Sydney  
NSW 2000  
Telephone: +61 2 8280 7100  
E-mail: [registrars@linkmarketservices.com.au](mailto:registrars@linkmarketservices.com.au)  
Internet address: [www.linkmarketservices.com.au](http://www.linkmarketservices.com.au)





# Independent Auditor's Report

To the shareholders of Infratil Limited

## Report on the financial statements

### Opinion

In our opinion, the accompanying financial statements of Infratil Limited (the company) on pages 1 to 15:

- i. present fairly in all material respects the company's financial position as at 31 March 2018 and its financial performance and cash flows for the year ended on that date; and
- ii. comply with New Zealand Equivalents to International Financial Reporting Standards.

We have audited the accompanying financial statements which comprise:

- the statement of financial position as at 31 March 2018;
- the statements of comprehensive income, statement of changes in equity and cash flows for the year then ended; and
- notes, including a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.



### Basis for opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (New Zealand) ('ISAs (NZ)'). We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

We are independent of the company in accordance with Professional and Ethical Standard 1 (Revised) Code of Ethics for Assurance Practitioners issued by the New Zealand Auditing and Assurance Standards Board and the International Ethics Standards Board for Accountants' Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants (IESBA Code), and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the IESBA Code.

Our responsibilities under ISAs (NZ) are further described in the auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of our report.

Our firm has also provided other services to the company in relation to other assurance engagements and due diligence services. These matters have not impaired our independence as auditor of the company. The firm has no other relationship with, or interest in, the company.



### Use of this independent auditor's report

This independent auditor's report is made solely to the shareholders as a body. Our audit work has been undertaken so that we might state to the shareholders those matters we are required to state to them in the independent auditor's report and for no other purpose. To the fullest extent permitted by law, we do not accept or assume responsibility to anyone other than the shareholders as a body for our audit work, this independent auditor's report, or any of the opinions we have formed.



## **Responsibilities of the Directors for the financial statements**

The Directors, on behalf of the company, are responsible for:

- the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting practice in New Zealand (being New Zealand Equivalents to International Financial Reporting Standards);
- implementing necessary internal control to enable the preparation of a set of financial statements that is fairly presented and free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error; and
- assessing the ability to continue as a going concern. This includes disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless they either intend to liquidate or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.



## **Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements**

Our objective is:

- to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error; and
- to issue an independent auditor's report that includes our opinion.

Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs NZ will always detect a material misstatement when it exists.

Misstatements can arise from fraud or error. They are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

A further description of our responsibilities for the audit of these financial statements is located at the External Reporting Board (XRB) website at:

<http://www.xrb.govt.nz/standards-for-assurance-practitioners/auditors-responsibilities/audit-report-2/>

This description forms part of our independent auditor's report.

The engagement partner on the audit resulting in this independent auditor's report is Ross Buckley

For and on behalf of



KPMG  
Wellington

16 May 2018

Infratil Limited	
Results for announcement to the market	
Reporting Period	12 months to 31 March 2018
Previous Reporting Period	12 months to 31 March 2017

	Amount (000s)	Percentage change
Revenue from ordinary activities	\$NZ 1,783,500	(5.0%)
Profit (loss) from ordinary activities after tax attributable to security holder	\$NZ 60,500	(8.5%)
Net profit (loss) attributable to security holders	\$NZ 60,500	(8.5%)

Interim/Final Dividend	Amount per security	Imputed amount per security
Final	10.75 cps	4.1806 cps

Record Date	5 June 2018
Dividend Payment Date	18 June 2018

Comments:	This announcement should be read in conjunction with the attached Infratil Annual Report 2018, the financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2018 contained in that Annual Report, Infratil 2018 Full Year Results Presentation, Infratil Limited Parent Audited Financial Statements 2018 and media release.
-----------	--

	31 March 2018	31 March 2017
Net tangible assets per security	\$NZ 3.17	\$NZ 3.19

Audit	This report is based on financial statements which have been audited. Infratil's auditors have issued an unqualified audit opinion, and a copy of the audit report is included in the attached Annual Report.
-------	---

Notice of event affecting securities

NZSX Listing Rule 7.12.2. For rights, NZSX Listing Rules 7.10.9 and 7.10.10.  
For change to allotment, NZSX Listing Rule 7.12.1, a separate advice is required.

Number of pages including this one  
(Please provide any other relevant  
details on additional pages)

Full name of Issuer	Infratil Limited		
Name of officer authorised to make this notice	Phillippa Harford	Authority for event, e.g. Directors' resolution	Directors Resolution
Contact phone number	64 4 4733663	Contact fax number	64 4 4732388
		Date	17 / 05 / 2018

<b>Nature of event</b> Tick as appropriate	Bonus Issue <input type="checkbox"/>	If ticked, state whether: Taxable <input type="checkbox"/> / Non Taxable <input type="checkbox"/>	Conversion <input type="checkbox"/>	Interest <input type="checkbox"/>	Rights Issue Renounceable <input type="checkbox"/>
	Rights Issue non-renounceable <input type="checkbox"/>	Capital change <input type="checkbox"/> Call <input type="checkbox"/> Dividend <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	If ticked, state whether: Interim <input type="checkbox"/> Full Year <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Special <input type="checkbox"/>	DRP Applies <input type="checkbox"/>

<b>EXISTING securities affected by this</b>	If more than one security is affected by the event, use a separate form.	
Description of the class of securities	Ordinary shares	ISIN NZIFTE 0003S3 / ASX IFT
		If unknown, contact NZX

<b>Details of securities issued pursuant to this event</b>	If more than one class of security is to be issued, use a separate form for each class.	
Description of the class of securities		ISIN
		If unknown, contact NZX
Number of Securities to be issued following event		Minimum Entitlement
Conversion, Maturity, Call Payable or Exercise Date		Treatment of Fractions
Strike price per security for any issue in lieu or date Strike Price available.		OR provide an explanation of the ranking

<b>Monies Associated with Event</b>	Dividend payable, Call payable, Exercise price, Conversion price, Redemption price, Application money.	
In dollars and cents	Amount per security (does not include any excluded income)	\$0.1075
Excluded income per security (only applicable to listed PIEs)		
Currency	NZ Dollars	Supplementary dividend details - NZSX Listing Rule 7.12.7
Total monies	\$60,122,403	Amount per security in dollars and cents \$0.018971
		Date Payable Monday, 18 June 2018

<b>Taxation</b>	Amount per Security in Dollars and cents to six decimal places	
In the case of a taxable bonus issue state strike price	\$	Resident Withholding Tax \$0.007465
		Imputation Credits (Give details) \$0.041806
	Foreign Withholding Tax \$	FDP Credits (Give details)

<b>Timing</b>	(Refer Appendix 8 in the NZSX Listing Rules)	
<b>Record Date 5pm</b> For calculation of entitlements -	Tuesday, 5 June 2018	<b>Application Date</b> Also, Call Payable, Dividend / Interest Payable, Exercise Date, Conversion Date. In the case of applications this must be the last business day of the week. Monday, 18 June 2018
<b>Notice Date</b> Entitlement letters, call notices, conversion notices mailed		<b>Allotment Date</b> For the issue of new securities. Must be within 5 business days of application closing date.

OFFICE USE ONLY  
Ex Date:  
Commence Quoting Rights:  
Cease Quoting Rights 5pm:  
Commence Quoting New Securities:  
Cease Quoting Old Security 5pm:

Security Code:  
Security Code:





# CAPITAL GROWTH







# CAPITAL GROWTH

**Infratil owns infrastructure businesses that provide essential facilities and services to individuals and communities. Shareholders receive good risk-adjusted returns if the businesses provide satisfactory services, are efficient, and risks are well managed.**

Infrastructure comprises the basic physical and organisational structures and facilities needed for the operation of a society or enterprise. In the 24 years since Infratil was established, what constitutes infrastructure has evolved. In 1994, ports, power plants, wires and airports were infrastructure; today the scope has widened in response to changes in society, technology, and consumer preferences.

Data storage and transmission is increasingly sourced from specialist infrastructure providers.

Social infrastructure includes accommodation and care for those for whom society has recognised responsibility.

Airports have become regional gateways with a much wider mandate than offering passengers shelter and airlines a safe airfield.

Energy providers were vertically integrated entities which offered “take it or leave it” service. They are now segmented, specialist and closely focussed on consumer preferences.

Along with changes to what constitutes infrastructure has been the evolution of business models and sources of capital.

Throughout, Infratil has maintained a consistent approach to its goal of providing its risk-adjusted returns by seeking to invest:

- Where demographic or core societal factors are driving long-term demand.
- Where Infratil has expertise and influence.
- Where Infratil has a competitive advantage as an operator and a capital provider, and where demand growth, market structures and regulation supports further investment in capacity and capability.

Although the core features of Infratil's approach have not changed, some aspects have. In part because of the changes to the investment environment and in part because of changes in the priorities of Infratil's shareholders. Infratil invests in a portfolio of businesses. Some

are mature and strongly cash generative (e.g. Trustpower, Wellington Airport), some are early stage (e.g. Longroad Energy). The portfolio approach reduces risk through diversification, creates stability of cash flows, and enables Infratil to take a long-term approach to early-stage developments.

**A consistent feature of infrastructure is its reliance on capital. Energy, airports, data storage/transmission, accommodation/care; all require assets, buildings, structures, equipment, and land.**

**Reflecting this, Infratil and its businesses have invested \$3,993 million over the last decade.**

**This creates a distinct pattern of earnings and capital growth. Capital is deployed, structures are erected, utilisation rises, earnings increase, capital grows.**

**This annual report covers Infratil's operations, capital deployment, and how the goal of capital growth is being realised.**

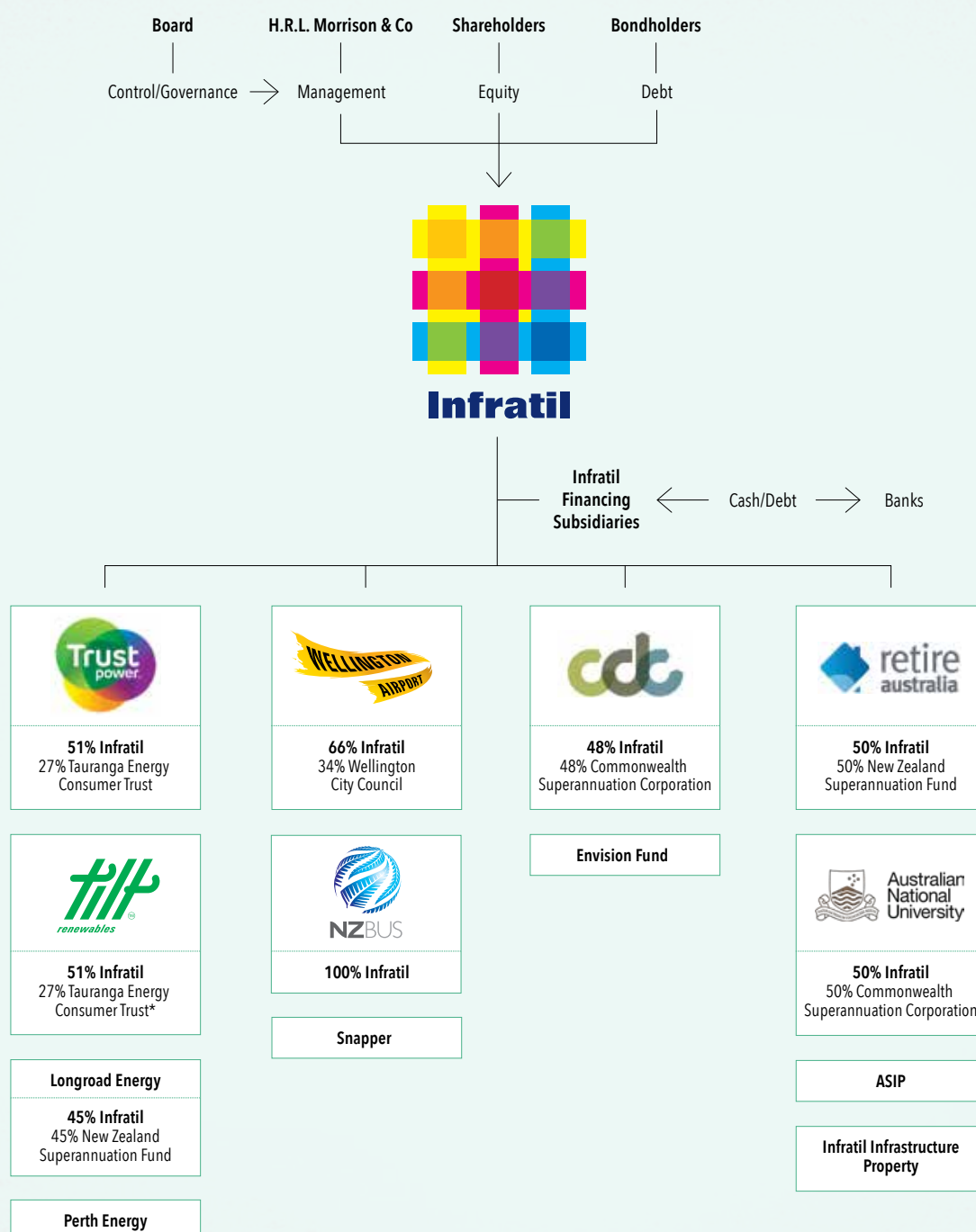




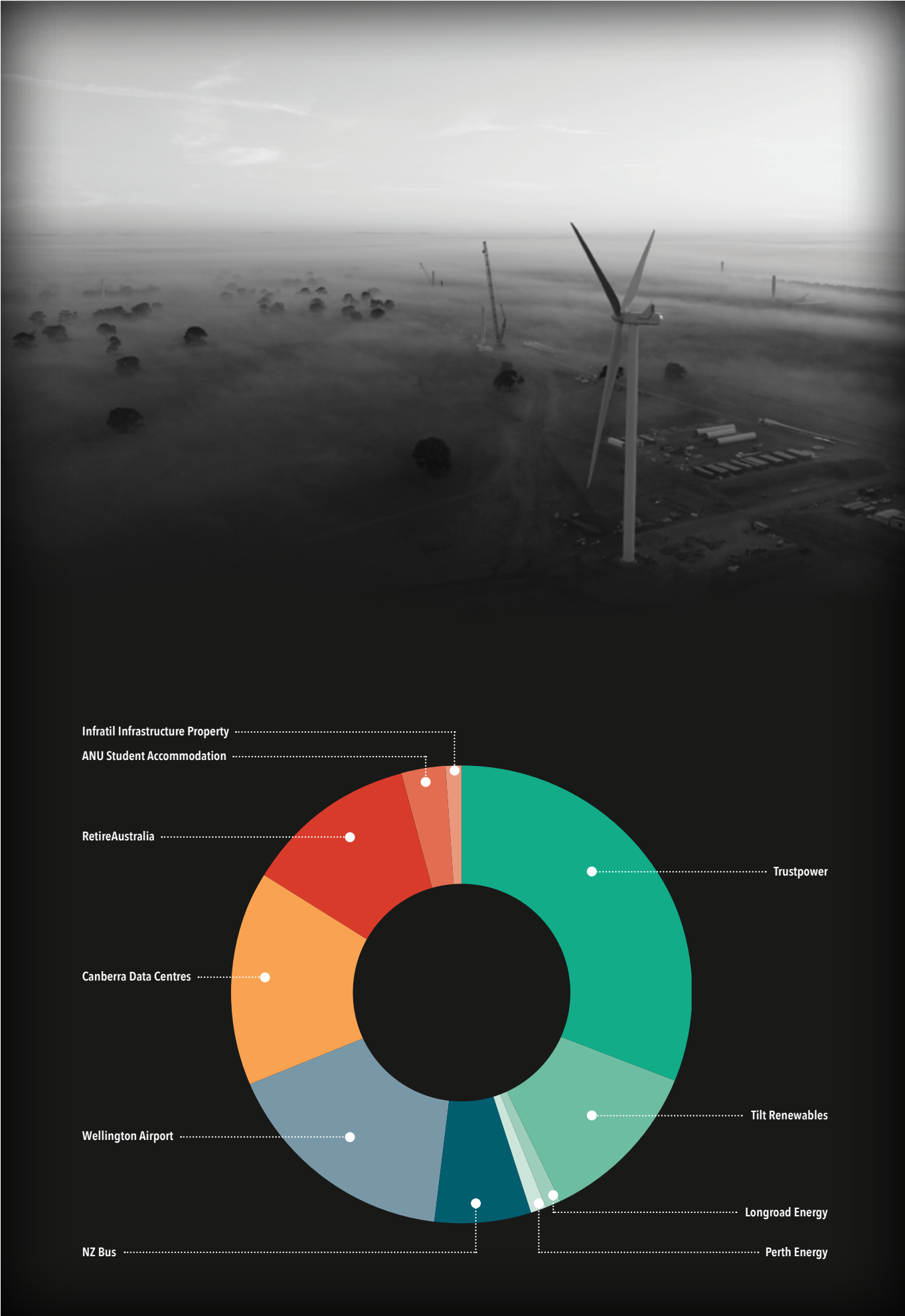




# CORPORATE STRUCTURE



\* Subsequent to balance date TECT sold 19.9% of its shareholding



# GOVERNANCE & DIRECTION



Left to right: Humphry Rolleston, Alison Gerry, Mark Tume, Marko Bogoievski, Peter Springford and Paul Gough.

Infratil's shareholders elect directors for three year terms to represent them and to look after their interests. Directors:

- maintain a dialogue with shareholders;
- participate in the formulation and articulation of the Company's strategy for long-term value creation;
- monitor strategy implementation, the pathway to financial performance, risks and legal compliance, and the evolution of the strategy as circumstances change;
- ensure effective articulation to external stakeholders of strategy, goals, risks and performance;
- maintain awareness of societal and market developments relevant to the Company's performance; and
- offer diversity of perspective and knowledge relevant to the Company.

Infratil has six directors of whom five are independent of management. They have been on the board for between two and 12 years.

Infratil's directors also have an area of particular responsibility monitoring the performance of Infratil's manager H.R.L. Morrison & Co ("Morrison & Co.").

Morrison & Co is a specialist manager of infrastructure investments and performs this role for Infratil under an investment management agreement. Infratil benefits from having a management team with great breadth and depth of skills, however the board must be vigilant about potential conflicts of interest and satisfied that the cost is reasonable relative to alternatives.

During the last year the board's monitoring of Morrison & Co included commissioning an external review of the management agreement, which concluded that the current arrangements remain fair to Infratil shareholders. In addition, when the board undertook its annual externally-facilitated review of its own capabilities and performance it prioritised the issues of independence and governance over potential

conflicts of interest. This review raised no material concerns.

Further commentary on the role of the board, the credentials of directors and their remuneration are set out on pages 101-104 of this annual report.

#### MARK TUME

Chair. Independent. Appointed 2007.  
Due for re-election in 2018

My obligation is to maintain ties with Infratil's diverse range of stakeholders and to ensure that the board is delivering on the responsibilities set out above.

My experience in finance and on the boards of infrastructure companies (Transpower, Kiwi Rail, NZ Refining) has given me an appreciation of the sectors in which Infratil operates and the operational, regulatory and financial risks it faces.

#### PETER SPRINGFORD

Director. Independent. Appointed 2016.  
Last elected 2017

I have been the leader of a major industrial company based in New Zealand and Australia and of industrial businesses in Asia, as well as the chair or director of companies which operate in New Zealand and in international markets.

People are important; their safety; the need to act with integrity in offshore markets just as we would in New Zealand; and that top operational performance and strong customer relationships are key to long-term returns for shareholders.

#### PAUL GOUGH

Director. Independent. Appointed 2012.  
Due for re-election in 2018

As a Kiwi who works in London I'm very aware of how global events impact in New Zealand and Australia.

In London I manage investments in similar fields to Infratil's, but with more development risk.

Achieving the best outcome requires the best from people. The focus on performance and people is consistent with what I see at Infratil.

#### ALISON GERRY

Director, Chair of the Audit & Risk Committee. Independent.  
Appointed 2014. Last elected 2016

My experience in finance and risk management helps me appreciate Infratil's strategic opportunities and threats; from financial markets, technology, regulation and the natural environment.

Executing strategy is in part about allocating capital and in part about developing a culture which reflects the value we place on our own people, our customers, and our communities.

#### MARKO BOGOIEVSKI

Director. Chief Executive. Appointed 2009.  
Last elected 2017

Managing Infratil requires awareness of external markets, a thorough understanding of each of our businesses, an ability to develop and articulate strategy, and discipline around risk.

In so many of our businesses I see change accelerating and it's not possible to anticipate all the outcomes. But this is a backdrop that creates opportunities.

#### HUMPHRY ROLLESTON

Director. Independent. Appointed 2006.  
Last elected 2017

I have business experience in start-ups, property, and a diversity of geographies and sectors. I have been a director of large and small listed New Zealand companies, and involvement in charitable organisations.

I have a good appreciation of practicalities and how to get the best from the people you work with.

# MANAGEMENT

**Infratil's management comprises people employed by Infratil's manager, Morrison & Co, and those employed by Infratil's subsidiaries and investee companies.**

Morrison & Co is an investment manager with a specialist focus on the infrastructure sector. In addition to managing Infratil it also manages investments on behalf of a number of superannuation funds; including the New Zealand Superannuation Fund and the Commonwealth Superannuation Corporation which have both made investments in partnership with Infratil.

Infratil benefits from its management having the expertise of a larger and more experienced group of individuals than a company of Infratil's scale could normally retain and from the manager's contacts and relationships.



Left To Right

**MARKO BOGOIEVSKI**

Chief Executive. Director of Infratil and Longroad Energy

**PHILLIPPA HARFORD**

Chief Financial Officer. Director of Snapper

**KEVIN BAKER**

Chair of NZ Bus and Director of Canberra Data Centres and Infratil Infrastructure Property

**GREG BOORER**

CEO Canberra Data Centres

**JASON BOYES**

Legal and commercial oversight. Director of Wellington Airport and NZ Bus

**TIM BROWN**

Capital markets, and economic regulation  
Chair of Wellington Airport

**FIONA CAMERON**

Group Treasurer and Risk Manager

**DEION CAMPBELL**

CEO Tilt Renewables

**KELLEE CLARK**

Legal, compliance, transaction structuring and execution

**PETER COMAN**

Property and social infrastructure  
Director of Infratil Infrastructure Property

**HARRY COMINOS**

Investment strategy

**ROGER CRAWFORD**

Australian energy sector activities  
Director of Perth Energy





Left To Right

**STEVEN FITZGERALD**

Chair of Perth Energy, Director of RetireAustralia, Trustpower and ANU Student Accommodation

**MARK FLESHER**

Capital markets and investor relations

**ZANE FULLJAMES**

CEO NZ Bus

**PAUL GAYNOR**

CEO Longroad Energy

**BRUCE HARKER**

Energy team. Chair of Tilt Renewables

**VINCE HAWKSWORTH**

CEO Trustpower

**MICHAEL HRUBY**

Acquisition management and investment performance

**ANDREW LAMB**

Development Director Infratil Infrastructure Property

**NICK LOUGH**

Company Secretary and legal, compliance, transaction structuring and execution

**DAVID MCKINNON**

Social infrastructure. Director ANU Student Accommodation

**MARK MUDIE**

Social infrastructure. Director ANU Student Accommodation

**ANTHONY MUH**

Asian operations and investment activities

**PAUL NEWFIELD**

Strategy, sector analysis and transaction execution. Director Tilt Renewables

**ALISON QUINN**

CEO RetireAustralia. President of the Australian Retirement Living Council

**PAUL RIDLEY-SMITH**

Chair of Trustpower

**MATTHEW ROSS**

Infratil Financial Controller

**STEVE SANDERSON**

CEO Wellington Airport

**WILLIAM SMALES**

Private markets investment activity. Director of RetireAustralia and Canberra Data Centres

**MIKI SZIKSZAI**

CEO Snapper

**VIMAL VALLABH**

Energy team. Director Tilt Renewables and Longroad Energy

# EMPLOYEES, CUSTOMERS, ENVIRONMENT, COMMUNITY

Each of Infratil's businesses provides services that are critical to its community and customers. In addition to these responsibilities, each also recognises its

obligations to its own people and to the physical environment. A business is not an end in itself. It represents a coming together of people and resources with the intention of

delivering benefits to all stakeholders. Set out below are four short case studies of how Infratil's businesses have recognised and are delivering on their responsibilities.



## WELLINGTON AIRPORT & THE ENVIRONMENT

"Lyllall Bay is an escape as much as a playground. We would come for sunrise surfs before a school day and for the evening swims and burgers by the sea. Sometimes, even if the surf wasn't pumping we would just mess around in the water, but either way, we always have a fun time. The beach is a great part of our lives." Geena Belle Lloyd Sanders and Isabelle Cushman.

Wellington Airport operates on a site created by flattening hills and reclaiming sea. The extension of the runway into Cook Strait now under consenting involves the creation of 10 hectares of land using two million cubic metres of fill. In addition to its physical impact on the environment, the Airport hosts approximately 100,000 aircraft movements a year and the associated ancillary services of refuelling, passenger embarkation, and so on.

An environmental impact is inevitable, so there is a high level of commitment to reduce adverse effects and to provide offsets. For instance, by working with the local community to reduce the effects of noise, including through an active programme of home insulation, and by working with local surfers to ensure they are fully informed about the impact of extending the runway seawall and about possible benefits as well as costs, and through sponsorship of the Lyllall Bay Surf Club.

### TRUSTPOWER & ITS STAFF

"I love working for a company whose values align so closely with my own, especially our community involvement. Coming to work every day with the aim of engaging with, and making a difference in, the lives of the people in our communities is pretty special. The Trustpower Community Awards are definitely a highlight too – being able to celebrate and say thank you to New Zealand's volunteering community is very humbling and rewarding". Alice Boyd, Trustpower Community and Communications Advisor.

Trustpower invests in both its local communities and its employees. Annually it works in

24 communities across New Zealand to celebrate their volunteers in a national award programme. Its employees value the connection to the community this programme provides. Trustpower also prioritises investment in its Trustpower employee community, increasing internal capability via tailored training opportunities and creating development opportunities for cross functional work to share ideas and create impact across traditional hierarchical lines for its customers. Its people are proud to be part of the Trustpower team of 780 people nationwide and with 530 in its head office, Trustpower is one of Tauranga's largest employers.



### TILT RENEWABLES & ITS COMMUNITY

"What I love about the wind farm is that we can go on farming, producing 500 bales of fine merino wool a year and meanwhile producing enough electricity to power a town the size of Warrnambool. Its also been a boon for the area, its brought people here and lifted incomes, including mine." Peter Coy, farmer and landowner.

Tilt Renewables worked to ensure that local people benefitted from the construction and operation of the Salt Creek wind farm. Construction contractors have been encouraged to maximize their use of local people and services and the project has actively supported volunteer groups such as the local fire service. In addition, the operational project will provide annual funding for an educational scholarship programme and a community sponsorship initiative, which elsewhere has contributed to projects ranging from native vegetation restoration, to local sports facilities and to mental health improvement.

### CANBERRA DATA CENTRES & ITS CUSTOMERS

Canberra Data Centres was established with the primary objective of meeting the data storage and transmission requirements of government agencies.

Its data halls are secured to government standards along with 24 hours a day, 7 days a week on-site security guards and CCTV monitoring.

To compliment Canberra Data Centres' Top Secret building classification, it operates the SecureNetLINK service to supplement customers' internal network security and governance mechanisms.







# HIGHLIGHTS

YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH	2018	2017
Net surplus	\$60.5m	\$66.1m
Underlying EBITDAF <small>(Continuing operations)</small>	\$525.8m	\$488.0m
Net operating cash flow	\$295.8m	\$245.0m
Capital expenditure	\$325.9m	\$728.2m
Net debt <small>(Net debt fell to 31% of capital)</small>	\$779.7m	\$913.3 m
Dividends declared	16.75 cps	15.75 cps

1. Underlying EBITDAF is a non-GAAP measure of financial performance, presented to show management's view of the underlying business performance. Underlying EBITDAF represents consolidated net earnings before interest, tax, depreciation, amortisation, financial derivative movements, revaluations, non-operating gains or losses on the sales of investments, and includes Infratil's share of its associates' underlying profits (Canberra Data Centres, Longroad Energy and RetireAustralia). Underlying profit for RetireAustralia removes the impact of unrealised fair value movements on investment properties.

Underlying EBITDAF from continuing operations increased 8%, operating cash flows rose 21%.

Total Underlying EBITDAF including contributions from assets sold during the year was \$552.4 million.

The net surplus was down 8%. Depreciation, tax and minorities were up \$60.9 million. Interest was down \$9.4 million and revaluations were up \$47.4 million.

Reflecting the good operating and financial performance and a strong balance sheet, the dividend was increased for the seventh year in succession.

Infratil undertook \$325.9 million of internal investment. Last year \$231.9 million was

invested within platforms, \$411.5 million was invested buying 48% of Canberra Data Centres and \$84.8 million was invested in ANU Student Accommodation.

Net debt at the end of the period was down \$133.6 million. Infratil retains a significant capacity to undertake investment.

**Trustpower** delivered a 20% uplift in EBITDAF.

**Wellington Airport** hosted more than six million passengers for the first time and is approaching the end of its five year \$300 million capital investment programme.

**Canberra Data Centres** lifted its EBITDAF run rate from A\$50 million to A\$69 million and started construction of a new A\$150 million data centre.

**Tilt Renewables** started construction of a 54MW wind farm in Victoria and progressed over \$3 billion of other generation projects.

**Longroad Energy** purchased 684MW of solar and wind generation and established a generation management capability.

**NZ Bus** recontracted two thirds of its services for up to 12 years and won new service contracts in the Bay of Plenty.

**Perth Energy Holdings** returned to EBITDAF profitability after a very difficult period.

**RetireAustralia** progressed its provision of a full-continuum of accommodation and care, which is now available to 30% of residents.



# REPORT OF THE CHAIRMAN & THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE

**As always, when we report on Infratil's performance we look through two lenses; one focused on operations and strategy and the other on capital values, investment and shareholder returns.**

More widely, the environment in which we operate is at an interesting juncture. While all the core themes that underpin our investments are solid (decarbonisation, aging, data, air travel), it seems that the period of "unconventional" monetary policy is ending, the new New Zealand Government is embarking on a programme of infrastructure building, and technology continues its transformation of markets for consumers and utilities alike.

These developments mean uncertainty and opportunity. The strength of our portfolio and access to capital means that Infratil is well positioned to benefit from financial markets volatility. It is also well equipped to assist Government with its plans for future infrastructure requirements and the urgent need to reduce greenhouse gas emissions and to invest in mitigations.

Not only do we feel positive about Infratil's positioning for future developments, we have high conviction that our existing businesses are delivering earnings, dividend and capital growth for Infratil's shareholders.

## OPERATIONS & FUNDING

Operationally, FY2018 was highly successful. Trustpower produced an exceptional result care of some unusual weather and its capable management of the resulting opportunity. Wellington Airport broke through the six million passenger mark and is knocking on the door of

\$100 million EBITDAF. Canberra Data Centres confirmed a relationship with Microsoft Azure to host its cloud services and produced a 30% uplift in its earnings run-rate. Perth Energy completed a major restructure and by the end of the period was operating profitably. From a standing start Longroad Energy is making excellent progress building a renewable generation and servicing business. NZ Bus produced credible earnings as it undertook the difficult task of reducing its scale to efficiently deliver the smaller number of routes it is now contracted to provide.

Of course there were disappointments. NZ Bus was not successful in a number of the re-contracting rounds that occurred in Auckland and Wellington. Tilt Renewable's generation and hence earnings were reduced by unusually calm weather in Australia and New Zealand. RetireAustralia experienced slower unit resales and flat unit values (both being industry-wide factors) alongside a modest commissioning of new accommodation as it reconfigured its development activity to incorporate more aged-care.

Infratil maintained a comfortable buffer of funds on deposit during the year. Infratil is in good shape with regards to access to capital. Over the year two Infrastructure Bonds matured and were refinanced. The average interest rate on the relevant debt fell from 8.3% per annum to 5.9% per annum, an annual interest saving of \$3.7 million.

## CAPITAL INVESTMENT & VALUES

The annual capital outlay of \$325.9 million was satisfactory, but a little less than hoped for at the start of the period. A couple of investment plans are taking longer than expected to execute. Nevertheless, as the discussion and images in this annual report attest, Infratil's businesses have good momentum and are actively growing their physical infrastructure.

**Tilt Renewable's** A\$105 million 54MW Salt Creek wind farm in Victoria is on track to be commissioned in July 2018. Tilt Renewables is "shovel ready" to build a 336MW wind farm at nearby Dundonnell and has progressed analysis, consents and other preparatory work on a further 2,000MW of wind, 920MW of solar and 320MW of storage assets. Tilt Renewables has over \$1 billion of projects it could start construction on over the next year, subject to success in the Victorian State renewable electricity auction and Tilt Renewables' ability to manage future electricity price risks.

**Longroad Energy** has acquired 386MW of wind and 298MW of solar generation and established a services business which is managing these facilities and a further 552MW of generation for third parties. In addition to building a core business, Longroad Energy is progressing development projects, at least two of which are close to starting construction.

**Wellington Airport** is in the midst of building a 134 room hotel, a 1,000 berth car park and land-transport hub, expanding and refurbishing its terminals, and renewing its taxiway. These projects are part of a \$300 million suite of initiatives which will have finished by the end of FY2019. Forecasts indicate that the Airport will then start on a \$250 million programme of additional facility investments.

**Canberra Data Centres'** new 21MW data centre at its Fyshwick campus is on track to be commissioned later this year. Once fully operational this new facility will have cost approximately A\$150 million and Canberra Data Centres is already planning a new 50MW centre at its other campus at Hume.

**At ANU Student Accommodation** the Infratil joint venture delivered 500 student accommodation units for the 2017 university year and expects to have a further 450 units available for 2019.

**RetireAustralia** drew A\$100 million of capital from its shareholders to enable it to increase its rate of development. While only a small number of new units were delivered in FY2018 and the target for FY2019 is also modest, from that point on a substantial increase in available accommodation is anticipated.

**NZ Bus** having concluded the arduous process of re-contracting its routes, NZ Bus is now investing in the necessary fleet.

**Trustpower's** \$27.9 million of investment was allocated across various generation upgrades and other core systems.

The values of our businesses have also mainly experienced a positive period. It's worth making specific note of Canberra Data Centres. Infratil purchased 48% of Canberra Data Centres in mid 2016 for A\$386 million. At that time Canberra Data Centres' EBITDAF run-rate was A\$50 million per annum and its enterprise value was A\$1,075 million. Canberra Data Centres now has an EBITDAF run-rate of A\$69 million which is forecast to be A\$82 million within a year. Market comparables suggest that multiples have further strengthened, however just using the acquisition valuation multiple gives a current value for Infratil's holding of A\$540 million.

### SHAREHOLDER RETURNS

Our objective is to provide Infratil's shareholders with good risk-adjusted returns. Primarily we seek to achieve this by making good investments which fit within our scope, and by ensuring that our businesses and risks are well managed.

We also have to ensure that the market recognises the value that has been created. This is more than just providing lots of information. We acknowledge that our portfolio is relatively complex given the number of sectors and jurisdictions within which we operate. Strategically we are proposing the following actions to improve the visibility of returns and valuation of our portfolio:

- We are to simplify our portfolio of businesses. By reducing the number, we hope that shareholders will be able to focus on the more material platforms.
- We will continue to provide useful asset-level information on our businesses and our objectives.
- To the extent possible we will provide guidance as to future returns and goals at both the asset and portfolio levels.

These may sound obvious, but each reflects trade-offs, for instance owning fewer businesses means owning fewer growth options. But we believe the sharemarket is not fully, or even reasonably, valuing Infratil and we intend to be more proactive to improve this situation.

### DIVIDENDS & GUIDANCE

Dividends for FY2018 amounted to 16.75 cents per share. Since FY2011 full-year dividends have risen from 6.25 cps. It is anticipated that the dividend will continue to increase.

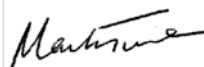
The final dividend of 10.75 cps fully imputed will be paid on 18 June.

With a growing share of Infratil's earnings coming from outside of New Zealand the availability of imputation credits is constrained which means that it is unlikely that the dividend will continue to be fully imputed. Our three year ahead forecast indicates that over that period imputation credits may not cover annual dividends above 10 cps.

Guidance for underlying EBITDAF in the year to 31 March 2019 is for between \$500 million and \$540 million (\$525.8 million this year). The guidance range is based on no material acquisitions or divestments, and on normal wind and hydro generation. In mitigation of a flat guidance relative to FY2018, it should be noted that FY2019's range includes an assumption that the value of hydro electricity generation is

forecast to be \$25 million lower in FY2019. In part this is because of the recent sale of Australian generation assets and in part because New Zealand's generation levels were unusually elevated in the year just concluded. Across the remainder of the business earnings growth is anticipated.

**Our goals for our shareholders are to preserve their capital, to provide a good income, and to deliver capital growth. We are confident that we can deliver. This is not an era of certainties, but Infratil has good access to capital and a portfolio of strong and resilient businesses.**



**MARK TUME**

Chairman



**MARKO BOGOIEVSKI**

Chief Executive

# IDEAS THAT MATTER

Infratil seeks to invest in sectors where something big is underway. The key themes which now underpin where it is allocating capital are population aging, decarbonisation, air travel, and data.

In 2017 the New Zealand and Australian population of people aged 85 or over rose 2.5% to 85,100 and 494,500 respectively.

Boeing and Airbus are both projecting Asia-Pacific air travel to double within 12 to 13 years.

197 countries have signed the Paris Accord to cap global manmade greenhouse gas emissions. In 2017 global emissions of CO<sub>2</sub> are estimated to have amounted to 14 billion tonnes with New Zealand contributing an estimated 76 million tonnes (59 million tonnes after deducting offsets).

Its estimated that 2,500,000,000,000,000,000 bytes of data are now generated a day (about 25 billion times as much data as is used by an average connected New Zealand household).

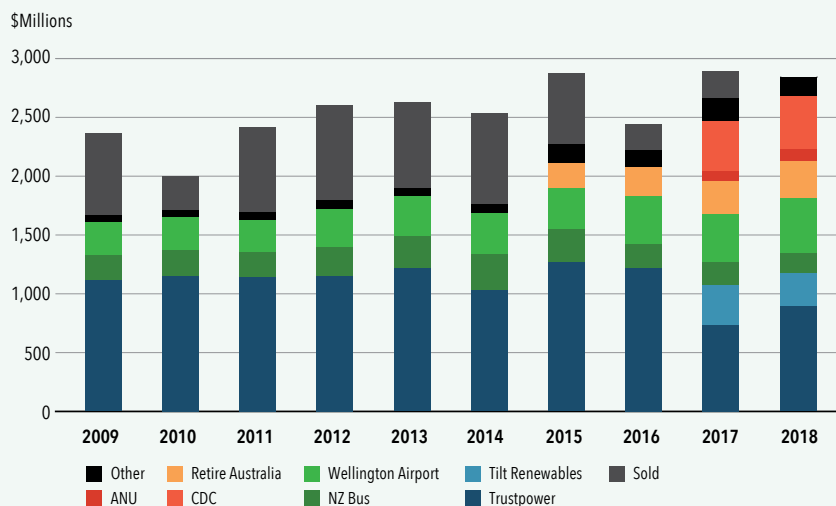




# FINANCIAL TRENDS

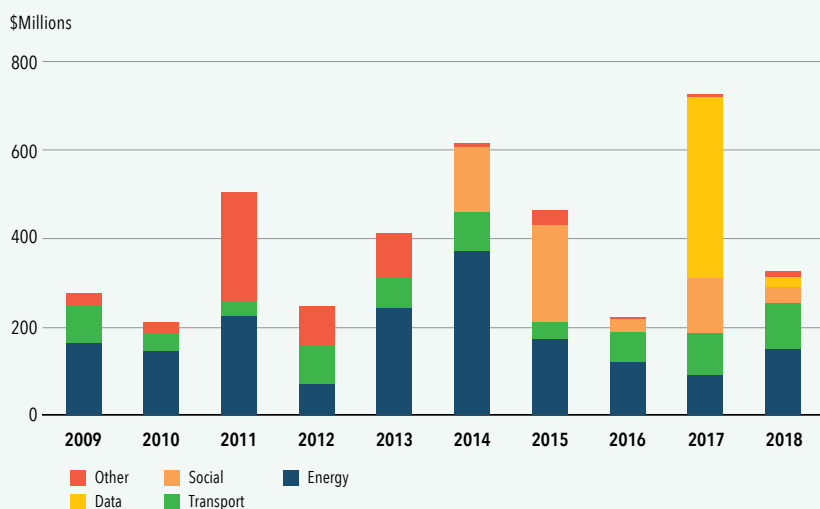
On these two pages we provide five graphs that set out Infratil's assets, capital investment, funding, earnings and cashflow/dividends over the last decade. We have also sought to explain what has happened and why.

## INFRATIL ASSETS



Over the period, \$3,993 million was invested. \$1,960 million of this was undertaken by Trustpower, Tilt Renewables, Wellington Airport and NZ Bus. A further \$1,034 million was internally invested across the rest of Infratil's businesses. \$999 million was allocated to acquisitions. The reason the total level of assets remained relatively consistent over the decade was that \$2,180 million was realised from divestment.

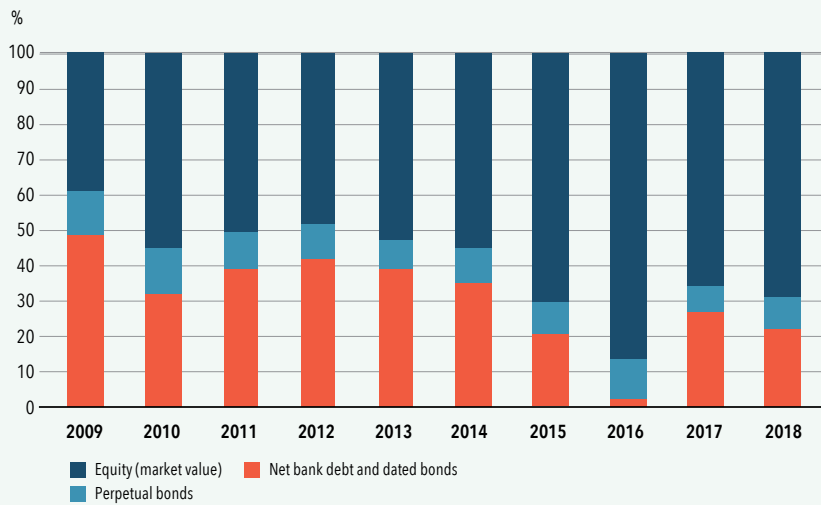
## CAPITAL INVESTMENT



As noted above, Infratil's total capital investment over the decade has amounted to \$3,993 million (divestments were \$2,180 million). This includes \$1,023 million invested into data centres and social infrastructure assets. Infrastructure is intrinsically capital intensive. Its only by deploying capital that it's possible to generate compound growth.



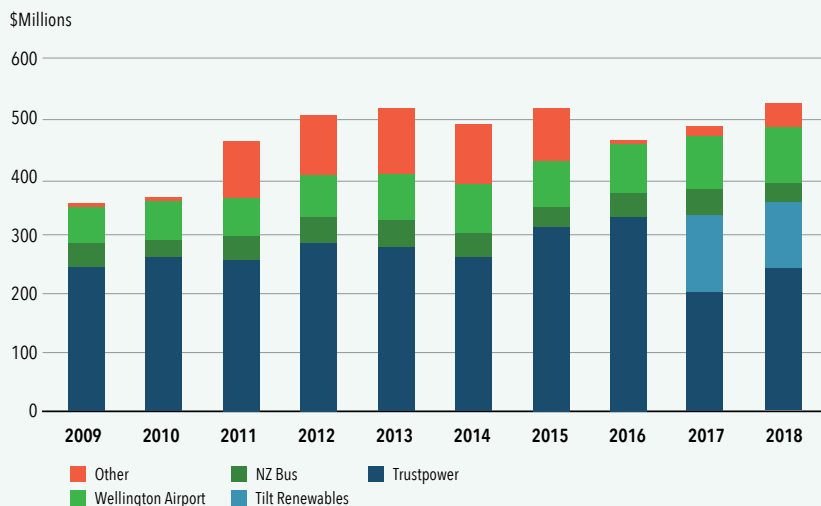
## INFRATIL FUNDING



Over the decade Infratil's use of debt has declined. Ten years ago, dated debt made up 49% of Infratil's capital. It is now 22%. Perpetual debt contributed about 9% of the funding throughout.

In part this has been due to a more conservative approach to the use of debt, which it reflects that over the last couple of years Infratil's need for debt has declined. This has been because capital has been available from the sale of assets and because the planned rate of capital investment has been slightly slower than originally anticipated.

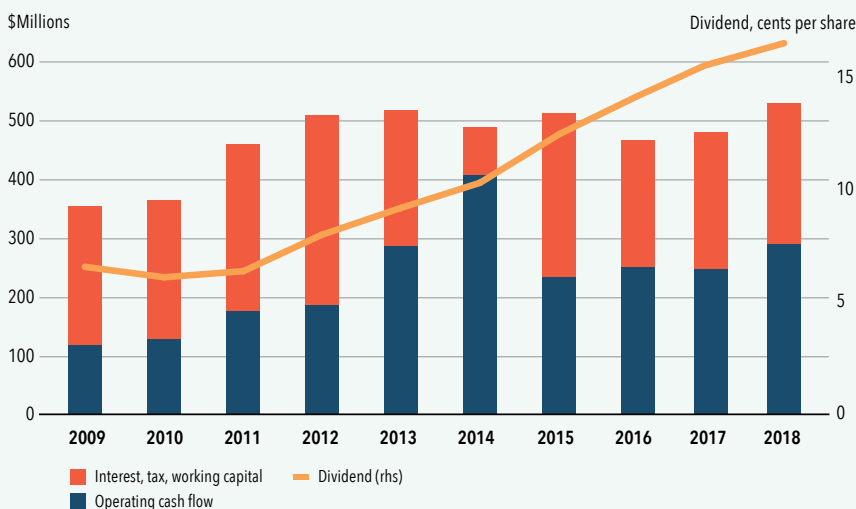
## UNDERLYING EBITDAF



As with the ten year asset profile, more has happened than may appear at first glance. The combined earnings of the core businesses Trustpower/Tilt/Wellington Airport have risen 38%, but the net contribution of the balance has risen 138%.

Looking forward, it is anticipated that earnings will rise materially over the next few years as recent investments lift their earnings contributions.

## OPERATING CASH FLOWS & DIVIDENDS



Operating cash flows comprise EBITDAF less payments of interest and tax and any adjustment required for changes in working capital (which can be up or down). This has been relatively stable over the last six years due to the same factors which have determined EBITDAF. The robust levels of cash earning have supported the increase in the dividend to Infratil's shareholders.

# FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE & POSITION

## CONSOLIDATED RESULTS

YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH \$MILLIONS	2018	2017
Operating revenue	\$1,783.5	\$1,876.5
Operating expenses	(\$1,280.5)	(\$1,374.7)
Depreciation & amortisation	(\$193.8)	(\$183.7)
Net interest	(\$153.5)	(\$162.9)
Tax expense	(\$52.2)	(\$15.7)
Revaluations	\$20.3	(\$27.1)
Discontinued operations	\$15.4	\$18.0
<b>Net profit after tax</b>	<b>\$139.2</b>	<b>\$130.4</b>
Minority earnings	(\$78.7)	(\$64.3)
<b>Net parent surplus</b>	<b>\$60.5</b>	<b>\$66.1</b>

For FY2018 the average NZ\$/A\$ exchange rate was 0.9238 and the NZ\$/US\$ was 0.7149 (0.9418 and 0.7092 in FY2017).

Lower revenue and operating costs were largely due to a reduced level of activity at Perth Energy.

Net interest fell because of lower interest rates and lower average borrowing.

Revaluations include changes of value of hedges used to cover energy prices, interest rates and foreign exchange rates and asset revaluations.

Discontinued operations shows the net surplus of Green State Power. During the last year this company was sold by Trustpower for A\$168 million, the assets and were purchased in FY2014 for approximately A\$65 million.

## UNDERLYING EBITDA

YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH \$MILLIONS	2018	2017
Trustpower	\$243.1	\$203.0
Tilt Renewables	\$112.3	\$131.7
Perth Energy	(\$5.8)	(\$14.1)
Wellington Airport	\$95.4	\$90.5
NZ Bus	\$33.4	\$43.7
RetireAustralia	\$18.3	\$31.4
Longroad Energy	(\$13.8)	(\$2.9)
ANU Student Accommodation	\$14.4	\$7.0
Canberra Data Centres	\$56.1	\$10.6
Metlifecare	-	\$14.9
Parent/Other	(\$27.6)	(\$27.8)
<b>Continuing operations</b>	<b>\$525.8</b>	<b>\$488.0</b>
Discontinued operations	\$26.6	\$31.5
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$552.4</b>	<b>\$519.5</b>

**BREAKDOWN OF CONSOLIDATED RESULTS**

The following tables give the breakdown of Infratil's consolidated results by business, for the last two financial years.

**YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2018**

\$MILLIONS	INFRATIL'S SHARE	UNDERLYING EBITDAF	D&A	INTEREST	TAX	REVALUATIONS ADJUSTMENTS	NET SURPLUS	MINORITIES	INFRATIL SHARE OF EARNINGS
Trustpower	51%	\$243.1	(\$44.3)	(\$32.1)	(\$44.9)	(\$7.8)	\$114.0	(\$56.5)	\$57.5
Tilt Renewables	51%	\$112.3	(\$86.9)	(\$31.8)	\$2.0	\$1.3	(\$3.1)	\$1.5	(\$1.6)
Perth Energy	80%	(\$5.8)	(\$5.7)	(\$7.2)	(\$3.1)	-	(\$21.8)	\$4.4	(\$17.4)
Wellington Airport	66%	\$95.4	(\$23.6)	(\$18.4)	(\$4.2)	\$13.4	\$62.6	(\$17.7)	\$44.9
NZ Bus	100%	\$33.4	(\$32.9)	(\$5.6)	\$3.1	(\$1.2)	(\$3.2)	-	(\$3.2)
RetireAustralia <sup>1</sup>	50%	\$18.3	-	-	-	(\$22.8)	(\$4.5)	-	(\$4.5)
Longroad Energy <sup>1</sup>	45%	(\$13.8)	-	-	-	-	(\$13.8)	-	(\$13.8)
ANU Student Accommodation <sup>1</sup>	50%	\$14.4	-	-	-	-	\$14.4	-	\$14.4
Canberra Data Centres <sup>1</sup>	48%	\$56.1	-	-	-	-	\$56.1	-	\$56.1
Parent/Other		(\$27.6)	(\$0.4)	(\$58.3)	(\$5.1)	\$14.5	(\$76.9)	(\$2.8)	(\$79.7)
<b>Continuing operations</b>		<b>\$525.8</b>	<b>(\$193.8)</b>	<b>(\$153.4)</b>	<b>(\$52.2)</b>	<b>(\$2.6)</b>	<b>\$123.8</b>	<b>(\$71.1)</b>	<b>\$52.7</b>
Discontinued operations		\$26.6	(\$2.4)	(\$2.1)	(\$6.5)	(\$0.2)	\$15.4	(\$7.6)	\$7.8
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$552.4</b>	<b>(\$196.2)</b>	<b>(\$155.5)</b>	<b>(\$58.7)</b>	<b>(\$2.8)</b>	<b>\$139.2</b>	<b>(\$78.7)</b>	<b>\$60.5</b>

1. With RetireAustralia, Canberra Data Centres, ANU Student Accommodation and Longroad Energy, Infratil accounts for its share of their earnings.

**YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2017**

\$MILLIONS	INFRATIL'S SHARE	UNDERLYING EBITDAF	D&A	INTEREST	TAX	REVALUATIONS ADJUSTMENTS	NET SURPLUS	MINORITIES	INFRATIL SHARE OF EARNINGS
Trustpower	51%	\$203.0	(\$44.7)	(\$37.8)	(\$28.0)	(\$16.4)	\$76.1	(\$38.0)	\$38.1
Tilt Renewables	51%	\$131.7	(\$78.6)	(\$33.8)	(\$10.1)	\$8.2	\$17.4	(\$6.0)	\$11.4
Perth Energy	80%	(\$14.1)	(\$5.6)	(\$5.1)	\$7.4	\$0.1	(\$17.3)	\$3.5	(\$13.8)
Wellington Airport	66%	\$90.5	(\$21.7)	(\$21.5)	(\$11.9)	\$8.4	\$43.8	(\$15.0)	\$28.8
NZ Bus	100%	\$43.7	(\$32.3)	(\$7.3)	(\$1.2)	(\$0.2)	\$2.7	-	\$2.7
RetireAustralia <sup>1</sup>	50%	\$31.4	-	-	-	(\$2.1)	\$29.3	-	\$29.3
Longroad Energy <sup>1</sup>	45%	(\$2.9)	-	-	-	-	(\$2.9)	-	(\$2.9)
ANU Student Accommodation <sup>1</sup>	50%	\$7.0	-	-	-	-	\$7.0	-	\$7.0
Canberra Data Centres <sup>1</sup>	48%	\$10.6	-	-	-	(\$5.6)	\$5.0	-	\$5.0
Metlifecare <sup>1</sup>	20%	\$14.9	-	-	-	(\$16.2)	(\$1.3)	-	(\$1.3)
Parent/Other		(\$27.8)	(\$0.8)	(\$57.4)	\$28.1	\$10.5	(\$47.4)	(0.4)	(\$47.5)
<b>Continuing operations</b>		<b>\$488.0</b>	<b>(\$183.7)</b>	<b>(\$162.9)</b>	<b>(15.7)</b>	<b>(\$13.3)</b>	<b>\$112.4</b>	<b>(\$55.6)</b>	<b>\$56.8</b>
Discontinued operations		\$31.5	(\$2.8)	(\$2.8)	(\$8.9)	\$1.0	\$18.0	(\$8.7)	\$9.3
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$519.5</b>	<b>(\$186.5)</b>	<b>(\$165.7)</b>	<b>(\$24.6)</b>	<b>(\$12.3)</b>	<b>\$130.4</b>	<b>(\$64.3)</b>	<b>\$66.1</b>

1. With Metlifecare, RetireAustralia, Canberra Data Centres, ANU Student Accommodation and Longroad Energy, Infratil accounts for its share of their earnings.

**CONSOLIDATED OPERATING CASH FLOW**

YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH \$MILLIONS	2018	2017
<b>Underlying EBITDAF</b>	<b>\$525.8</b>	<b>\$488.0</b>
Net interest	(\$147.1)	(\$156.4)
Tax	(\$77.9)	(\$47.7)
Working capital and other	(\$16.7)	(\$66.7)
Discontinued operations	\$11.7	\$27.8
Operating cash flow	\$295.8	\$245.0

The lower interest cost resulted from lower interest rates and less borrowing. The tax rise was due to capital gains tax on Trustpower's sale of its Australian assets and reversal of a deferred tax liability in respect to the Group's investment in Metlifecare in the prior year.

**CAPITAL INVESTMENT**

YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH \$MILLIONS	2018	2017
Trustpower	\$27.9	\$26.7
Tilt Renewables	\$90.5	\$6.3
Perth Energy	\$5.0	\$24.8
Longroad Energy <sup>1</sup>	\$30.6	\$33.2
Wellington Airport	\$85.1	\$79.3
NZ Bus	\$19.1	\$16.2
RetireAustralia <sup>2</sup>	\$35.9	\$37.8
ANU Student Accommodation	-	\$84.8
Canberra Data Centres <sup>2</sup>	\$22.0	\$411.5
Other	\$9.8	\$7.6
	<b>\$325.9</b>	<b>\$728.2</b>

1. This is the amount Infratil invested into Longroad Energy.

2. These companies are not consolidated. The values shown for FY2018 are 50% of RetireAustralia's capex and 48% of Canberra Data Centres.

**INFRATIL'S FUNDING**

YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH \$MILLIONS	2018	2017
Net cash of 100% subsidiaries	(\$221.8)	(\$92.2)
Dated Infrastructure Bonds	\$769.6	\$773.6
Perpetual Infrastructure Bonds	\$231.9	\$231.9
Market value Infratil equity	\$1,733.8	\$1,629.8
Total capital	\$2,513.5	\$2,543.2
Net dated debt/total capital	21.8%	26.8%
Net debt/total capital	31.0%	35.9%

As at 31 March 2018 Infratil and 100% owned subsidiaries had \$311.1 million of committed bank funding facilities of which \$269.0 million was undrawn. Infratil has guaranteed borrowing facilities of Perth Energy which as at 31 March 2018 amounted to \$76.5 million (\$74.1 million as at 31 March 2017) and were drawn to \$42.4 million (\$47.7 million as at 31 March 2017).

Infratil guaranteed letters of credit issued by Longroad Energy which as at 31 March 2018 amounted to \$67.3 million.

**INFRATIL'S ASSETS**

YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH \$MILLIONS	2018	2017
Trustpower	\$893.0	\$734.8
Tilt Renewables	\$285.9	\$341.8
Perth Energy	\$61.7	\$73.4
Longroad Energy	\$16.0	\$33.2
Wellington Airport	\$471.9	\$414.5
NZ Bus	\$167.1	\$191.2
RetireAustralia	\$319.0	\$278.2
ANU Student Accommodation	\$96.1	\$91.2
Metlifecare	-	\$237.9
Canberra Data Centres	\$453.2	\$426.3
Other	\$90.0	85.3
	<b>\$2,854.0</b>	<b>\$2,908.0</b>

For 31 March 2018, exchange rates of NZ\$/A\$ 0.9409 and NZ\$/US\$ 0.7203 were used (0.9142 and 0.6991 for 2017). Values exclude 100% subsidiaries' cash balances and deferred tax where CGT does not apply.

The Trustpower and Tilt Renewables values reflect the price of their shares on the NZX on the relevant dates.

Infratil has sold its interest in Metlifecare.

Most other changes in value reflect the individual companies movements in shareholders' funds resulting from retaining earnings, losses or revaluations, and with those domiciled offshore the effect of changes in the value of the NZ dollar. Infratil also advanced a further \$54 million to RetireAustralia and \$31 million to Longroad Energy.

Infratil's investment of \$67 million into Longroad Energy is shown as having a value of \$16.0 million. In part this is because Longroad Energy has repaid capital. A fuller explanation is provided later in this Report.

"Other" includes Snapper, Infratil Infrastructure Property, ASIP and Envision.

**SHAREHOLDER RETURNS & OWNERSHIP**

Infratil's share price rose from \$2.91 on 31 March 2017 to \$3.10 on 31 March 2018. Fully imputed dividends of 10.0 cents and 6.0 cents per share were paid in June and December 2017 respectively.

Had the dividends been reinvested in Infratil shares at the time they were paid they would have provided a fully imputed return of 5.7% per annum on the 31 March 2017 share price. Added together, the dividend and share price movement resulted in shareholders receiving a return of 12.2% per annum

Over the last seven years Infratil's compound return after tax to shareholders has been 13.1% per annum. Seven years is a useful period as it removed the market slump and recovery associated with the Global Financial Crisis. Analysis of the seven years shows:

	FULL SEVEN YEARS	MOST RECENT THREE YEARS	PRIOR FOUR YEARS
Infratil return	13.1% per annum	4.6% per annum	19.9% per annum
NZX50G returns	13.4% per annum	12.5% per annum	14.1% per annum

While the returns to Infratil over the seven years (since 31 March 2011) have been close to those of the NZX50 (both calculations include dividends), it is apparent that Infratil's returns were excellent for four years and then modest for three.

Management believes that the under-performance is largely because the sharemarket's value of Infratil does not fully reflect the future growth potential held within a number of its platforms. In particular, the future development pipelines within Tilt Renewables, Longroad Energy, Canberra Data Centres and RetireAustralia are largely discounted by the market notwithstanding the accretive returns being delivered by current projects.

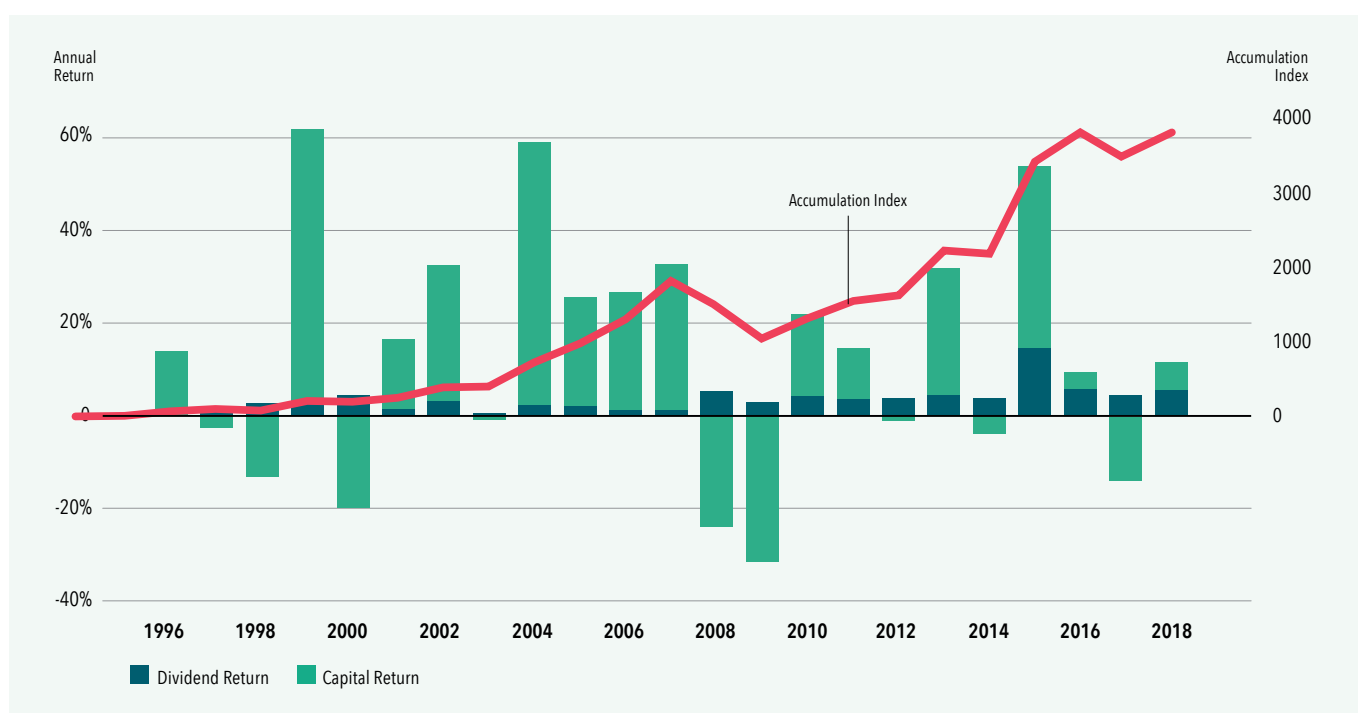
Over the last five years, Infratil has invested approximately \$2,363 million and returns are expected to rise gradually. It's a rare investment where the day one returns are the best returns, and it has proven to be difficult to get share market recognition of the earnings growth potential. A number of initiatives to improve this are set out in the report of the Chair and the CEO.



Over the 24 years since Infratil listed, compound after tax returns have been 16.6% per annum.

Someone who invested \$1,000 in Infratil shares on 31 March 1994 and subsequently reinvested all dividends and the value of rights issues, etc. (i.e. who neither took money out nor put money in) would, as at 31 March 2018, own 12,741 shares worth \$39,497.

## 24 YEAR TRACK RECORD



## OWNERSHIP

It is estimated that less than 20% of Infratil's shares changed hands over the year.

Infratil repurchased 775,000 shares for \$2.4 million (average price \$3.11). No shares were issued.

New Zealand domiciled ownership was stable at slightly over 75%. The ten largest New Zealand institutional holdings amounted to 115 million shares as at 31 March 2018, the same as a year ago. The ten largest offshore institutional holdings rose to 93 million shares from 91 million a year prior. Interests associated with ex management employees and directors sold 4.6 million shares.

	31 MARCH 2018		31 MARCH 2017	
	MILLION SHARES	%	MILLION SHARES	%
New Zealand retail investors	286	51%	276	49%
New Zealand institutions	117	21%	121	22%
Management / other <sup>1</sup>	33	6%	38	7%
Offshore <sup>1</sup>	124	22%	125	22%
	<b>560</b>		<b>560</b>	

1. As at 31 March 2018 12.2 million shares shown as held by interests associated with a retired director were deemed to be held by an offshore party, giving total offshore ownership of 24.3%.

Infratil has approximately 23,000 individual shareholders and 16,000 bondholders.

# BONDHOLDERS

## BONDHOLDERS

Information that is likely to be of interest to holders of Infratil's Infrastructure Bonds, which is not included elsewhere in the annual report, is set out below.

## THE INFRASTRUCTURE BOND YEAR IN REVIEW

Over the year, Infratil repaid two maturing bonds and issued two new bonds:

- Repayment of \$66.3 million of bonds paying an 8.5% per annum coupon that were issued in January 2011.
- Repayment of \$81.1 million of bonds paying an 8.0% per annum coupon that were issued in November 2011.
- Issuing \$100.0 million of 5.65% per annum coupon bonds maturing in December 2022.
- Issuing \$43.4 million of 6.15% per annum coupon bonds maturing June 2025.

Infratil has previously established an explicit \$30 million bond buy back capability, but over the year the market operated effectively and no bond buy backs occurred. The main purpose of buying back bonds would be to remedy market illiquidity and unfair prices.

The start and end of year yields of three of Infratil's bonds is set out in the table, along with their yield-spread relative to government bonds.

MATURITY	YIELD 31 MARCH 2018	RELATIVE TO GOVT BONDS	YIELD 31 MARCH 2017	RELATIVE TO GOVT BONDS
November 2020	3.90% per annum	+2.00% per annum	4.80% per annum	+2.40% per annum
February 2022	4.10% per annum	+1.80% per annum	5.00% per annum	+2.45% per annum
June 2024	4.75% per annum	+2.25% per annum	5.70% per annum	+2.95% per annum

The decline in New Zealand Government Bond rates over the year (the benchmark 5 and 10 year bonds fell in yield from 2.56% per annum to 2.38% per annum and from 3.28% per annum to 2.89% per annum respectively) saw all creditworthy bonds follow suit.

The most intriguing (and positive) development for holders of Infratil's bonds fell to those with the Perpetual Infratil Infrastructure Bonds (PiiBs). In November 2017 the annual coupon rate for these bonds was reset at 3.50% per annum which is an all-time low. However, from 31 March 2017 to 31 March 2018 the price of the PiiBs in the market rose from \$65 per \$100 to \$79 per \$100. Someone who bought them at the start of the year and sold at the end earned a return of 27% per annum.

If the rise in price is logical, it can be explained by two factors. One is that as the yields on other bonds fell, even a coupon of 3.5% per annum becomes more attractive. The second is that investors anticipating higher interest rates in the future prefer a security which resets its rate annually.

Further explanation of the PiiB can be found on Infratil's website.

## CONTINUOUS DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION

As Infratil has shares and bonds listed on the NZX it is required to continuously disclose information which could be relevant to investors.

This includes:

- Annual and interim reports which are released each May and November. They provide financial statements, a summary of key developments and activities, and guidance as to expectations of short term earnings and investments.
- Update newsletters which give in-depth coverage of topics relevant to Infratil's businesses. Market reports which give periodic coverage to the operating activities of Infratil's businesses and interesting market influences.
- Occasional announcements on matters which could be material to the value of Infratil's shares and bonds, such as changes in personnel, transactions, financial results, payments to share and bond holders, and so on.
- Infratil hosts an annual investor day where management present on investment market conditions, strategies and specific business plans. The presentations are available on Infratil's website.

## INFRATIL'S CAPITAL STRUCTURE

Infratil's capital structure means lender rights are tiered. A lender to, say, Trustpower will have direct recourse to the assets of Trustpower and no recourse to the assets of Infratil. A lender to Infratil will have recourse to Infratil's assets including its shareholding in Trustpower, but no direct recourse to the assets of Trustpower.

There is also a distinction between the rights of the banks that lend to the Infratil 100% group and the rights of Infratil's bondholders. The banks have preferred recourse to Infratil's shareholdings (in companies such as Trustpower) and other assets of members of the Infratil 100% group that provide a guarantee to the banks.

The upshot is that Infratil's bondholders have rights to all of Infratil's assets and are not limited to the assets of just one subsidiary, but their recourse to assets of Infratil's subsidiaries is only after the direct recourse of other lenders and creditors.

As at 31 March 2018, the Infratil group debt comprised:

- \$1,526.9 million of net debt of subsidiaries in which Infratil had less than a 100% interest. (This included \$42.4 million of Perth Energy's borrowing which was guaranteed by Infratil. None of the other debt was guaranteed by Infratil.)
- \$1,002 million of Infratil Infrastructure Bonds.
- The wholly-owned group also had \$222 million of net bank deposits.

These amounts do not include the borrowings of the companies in which Infratil owns less than 50%. Infratil does not guarantee any of the debt or other liabilities of these companies which include Canberra Data Centres, RetireAustralia, ANU Student Accommodation and Longroad Energy.

# TRUSTPOWER

Trustpower experienced a year in which a lot went right. There was some good fortune with the weather and Trustpower's management of that opportunity, and others, was excellent.

- Trustpower's New Zealand generation was 319 GWh above the average of the previous five years (taking into account the purchase of King Country Energy).
- The average New Zealand wholesale price for electricity was 1.8cents/kwh above the five year average.

Having hydro catchments which received more than their usual rainfall in a year when the systemically important South Island lakes received less is fortunate, but it reflects a feature of Trustpower that is often overlooked. Trustpower has hydro facilities in the Bay of Plenty, Taranaki, Horowhenua, Nelson, Marlborough, Canterbury, the West Coast, and Otago. No other power company has a portfolio with such diversity and hence such opportunity to take advantage of weather patterns.

It's also worth noting that it is necessary that Trustpower does make hay when the weather allows. The occasional good years are factored into its value.

During the year Trustpower sold its Australian hydro generation subsidiary Green State Power for A\$168 million, the equivalent of A\$700,000 per GWh of average year generation. These assets were acquired by Trustpower in 2014 for A\$65 million or A\$270,000 per GWh. The rise in value reflects an increase in Australian electricity prices, the increasing value of back-up generation in that market, and the excellent acquisition price.

Trustpower also concluded the acquisition of King Country Energy (KCE). The generation assets of KCE are now owned 80% Trustpower and 20% the King Country Electric Power Trust. The enterprise value of KCE was \$142 million. Its generation produces 216GWh in a year of average hydrology.

Trustpower's utility retailing also experienced another positive year. Total customers rose in a market which is pitting larger gentailers, telcos, and start-ups in a highly competitive environment. Over the year, two thirds of the new customers Trustpower attracted took at least two utility services and now over 100,000 of Trustpower's customers take at least two services.

Over the next year the electricity industry is to have its third Ministerial inquiry since 2006. Both previous Labour and National Governments undertook such reviews and consequently introduced changes. The last Labour administration guaranteed the supply of gas to Genesis Energy's gas-fired power station in Huntly to reduce the risk of power shortages, while National made changes to the wholesale hedge and generation markets to increase competition in the South Island. It is expected that recommended changes this time are likely to focus on "equity" issues such as pricing provided to low users.

Of probably greater importance than the electricity sector review is Government's aspiration to see New Zealand's generation produce no greenhouse gas emissions in a year of average rainfall. This will require a large investment in new hydro, wind, geothermal and possibly solar capacity. A rough estimate is that about \$5 billion will have to be invested. As the time frame is two decades it's certainly achievable, but there are plenty of lessons from Australia and the UK about how not to go about this. As experts looking at those markets agree, a high price for greenhouse gas emissions is a

much cheaper and more effective policy tool than any version of direct intervention. Recent policy announcements which could curtail the availability of natural gas could have serious consequences given the role of gas power generation as the source of the electricity system's security of supply.

During the year, Trustpower's second largest shareholder, the Tauranga Energy Consumer Trust (TECT) initiated a consultation with its beneficiaries (who are Trustpower's customers in the Tauranga and Western Bay of Plenty) over changes to its income distribution and how it holds its capital funds. The essence was that TECT would become a charitable trust quite independent of Trustpower and its local customers.


Trustpower opposed the proposal and during consultation with beneficiaries TECT found that a majority opposed the proposal so it was withdrawn. Going forward, if TECT wishes to again review its structure it is hoped that it will work with Trustpower to provide beneficiaries with choices that reflect the underlying purpose of the Trust, which is to hold its assets for the benefit of the consumers.

YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH	2018	2017	2016
New Zealand retail electricity sales	1,784GWh	1,895GWh	1,820GWh
New Zealand generation	2,235GWh	2,017GWh	1,588GWh
Australian generation	284GWh	359GWh	254GWh
Electricity accounts	273,000	276,000	277,000
Gas accounts	37,000	33,000	31,000
Telecommunication accounts	87,000	76,000	62,000
Av. NZ market spot price <sup>1</sup>	8.8c/kwh	5.2c/kwh	6.4c/kwh
<b>NZ EBITDAF <sup>2</sup></b>	<b>\$243.1m</b>	<b>\$203.0m</b>	<b>\$195.7m</b>
<b>Green State EBITDAF</b>	<b>\$26.7m</b>	<b>\$31.5m</b>	<b>\$12.3m</b>
Investment spend	\$27.9m	\$26.7m	\$115.0m
Net debt	\$469.8m	\$660.8m	-
Infratil's holding value <sup>3</sup>	\$893.0m	\$734.8m	-

1. 8.8c/kwh is the same as \$88,000/GWh (ie. 1 GWh = 1,000,000 kwh)

2. Excludes \$16.7 million of demerger costs in FY2017

3. NZX market value at period end



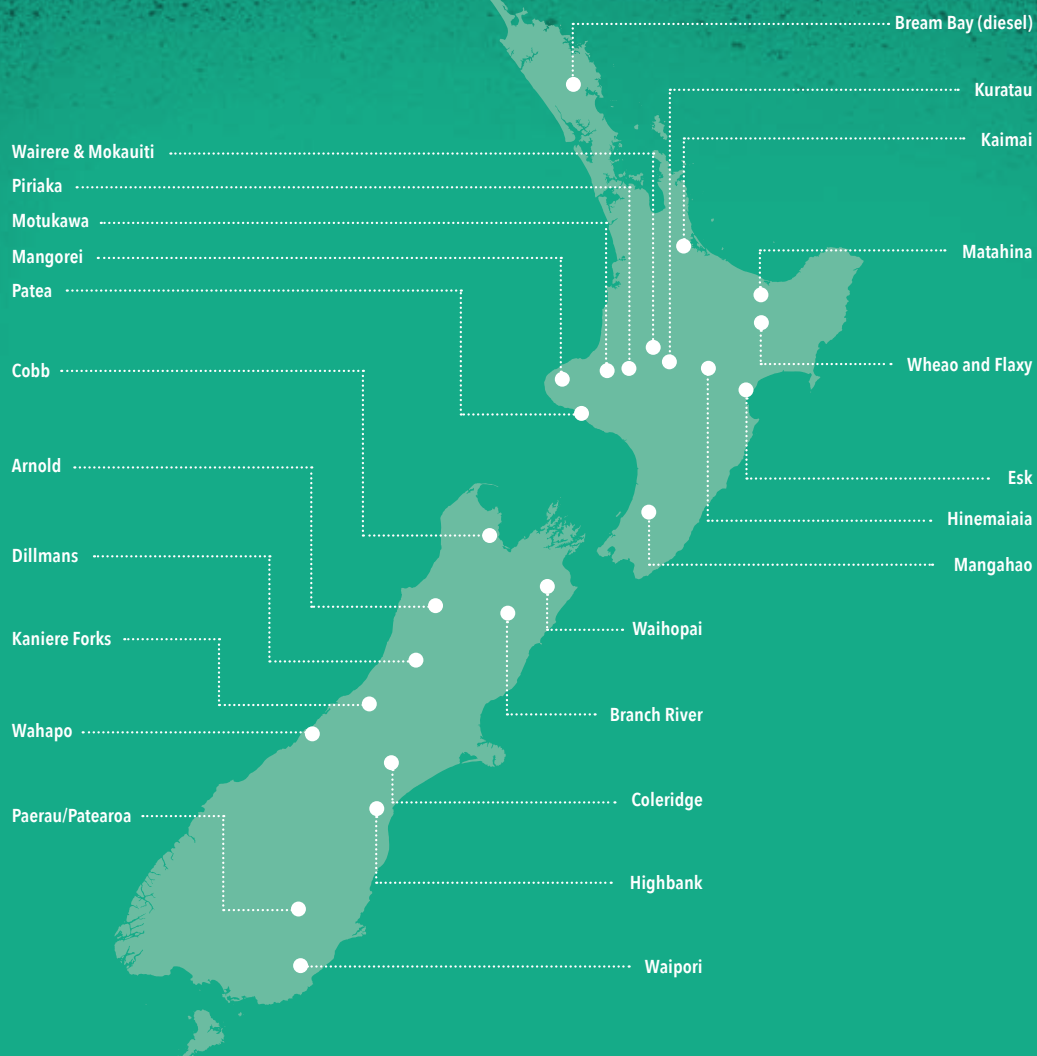
51% INFRATIL  
27% TAURANGA ENERGY CONSUMER TRUST  
22% PUBLIC

#### INFRATIL'S INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES

Over the last decade the New Zealand electricity market has experienced an excess of generation capacity/supply and correspondingly depressed electricity prices. Looking forward the supply/demand balance will change as older coal/gas power stations are retired and as transport shifts from being powered by oil to using electricity.

Trustpower has been the most dynamic of the New Zealand gentailers showing leadership in developing generation in Australia, using its hydro storage for irrigation, and through the development of multi-utility retailing. It has now demerged its wind farms into Tilt Renewables. Opportunities are expected in New Zealand as wholesale electricity prices firm and additional generation capacity is required.





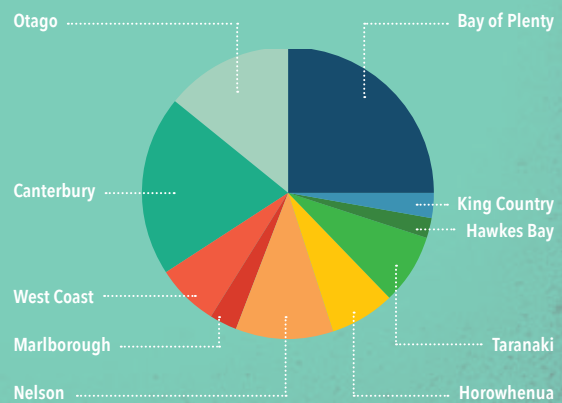
As the map and the graph show, Trustpower's generation is geographically diversified which provides a hedge against dry years as usually a drought in one region is matched by wet weather somewhere else.

It also means that if one region has high prices (there can be substantial regional price variability) Trustpower can generate in that region. Protection against adverse regional electricity prices can be important for a company with customers spread around the country.

It is almost certain that over the next two decades some of the country's existing coal and gas fired stations will be retired and replaced by wind, geothermal and possibly solar and hydro. Wind and solar generate when it's windy and sunny. Geothermal tends to generate continuously. None fits the bill of being able to fill supply gaps which occur in a normal day as well as seasonally.

Replacing a gas-fired power station with a wind powered one is to lose one which people control and to gain one which nature controls. It must increase the value and importance of the people controlled ones that remain, including Trustpower's.

#### TRUSTPOWER REGIONAL GENERATION (Av. YEAR)

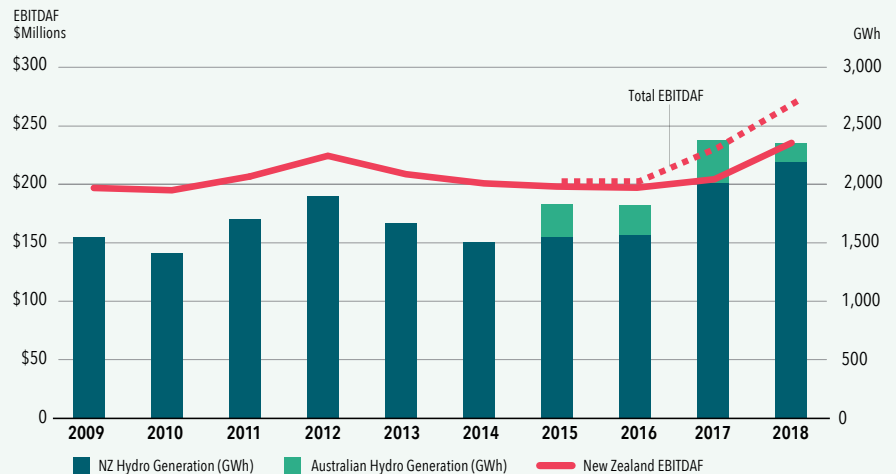


## EBITDAF & GENERATION

Year ended 31 March

Over the last ten years Trustpower's hydro generation has risen via acquisition of operating plant and small scale development projects. Fluctuations come from rainfall changing from one year to the next.

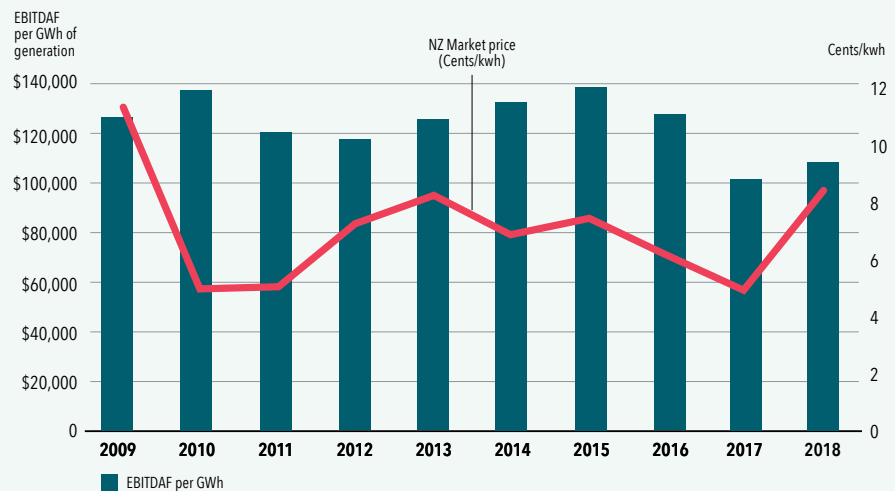
EBITDAF has shown some volatility reflecting hydrology conditions, but the trend has been flat. Increased generation has been largely offset by lower wholesale prices and increasing retail market competition.



## NZ EBITDAF PER UNIT OF NZ GENERATION AND THE AVERAGE NZ MARKET PRICE OF ELECTRICITY

Year ended 31 March

Trustpower's success as a utilities retailer, and with its irrigation activities, have ensured that earnings per unit of generation have remained comfortably above the wholesale market value of the generation. But this hasn't offset the effect of New Zealand's surplus generation capacity on wholesale electricity prices.

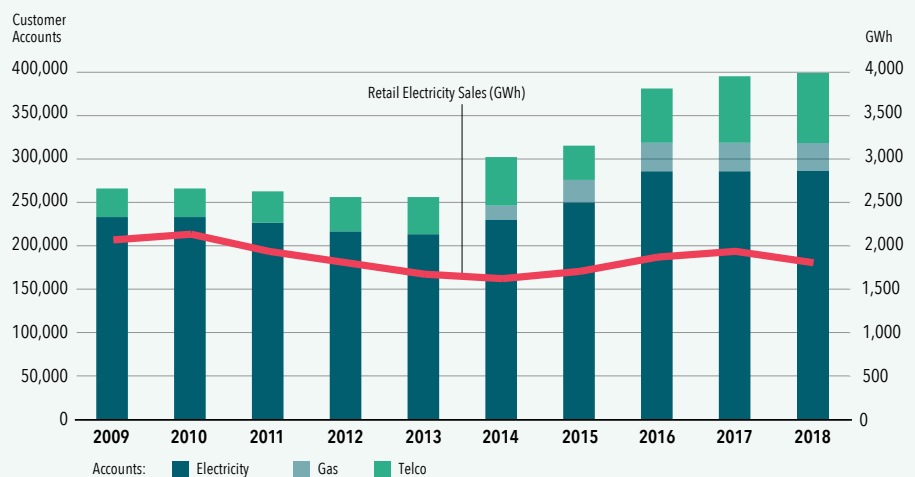


## CUSTOMERS AND RETAIL ELECTRICITY SALES

Year ended 31 March

The success of Trustpower's utility retailing offer is apparent from the graph.

However, electricity sales per customer have fallen by over a quarter over the period, while costs per customer have been reasonably stable.



# TILT RENEWABLES

Operationally, Tilt Renewables experienced the downside of relying entirely on wind to power its 582MW of generation. Output was 1,796GWh down 263GWh on the prior year and the fall in revenue was reflected in EBITDAF which was \$103.8 million, down from \$124.0 million.

Fluctuations in generation are to be expected and illustrate an important point about the intermittency of wind generation and hence the need for electricity systems to have back-up. All markets that are quickly transitioning from thermal (ie. controllable) to renewable (often not controllable) are grappling with the cost of back up and how to provide it.

Tilt Renewable's primary goal is to build a large portfolio of generation under management. This entails optimising over three requirements:

- **Generation costs.** In essence this means having good sites and choosing the best-fit technology. Places that are sunny and/or windy and are well placed relative to transmission networks.
- **Hedges or contracts to reduce risk from future electricity prices.** Electricity prices are hard to forecast. Tilt Renewables can accept some of this risk, but has limited capability although the highly contracted nature of the portfolio allows flexibility.
- **Fit for purpose funding.** This is the flip side of a project's exposure to electricity price fluctuations. If all the electricity price risk is transferred to a buyer of the electricity then the project's lower risk will suit high levels of debt funding. The more that electricity price risk is retained, the more the funding needs to be equity.

Tilt Renewables is developing a huge portfolio of projects to be "shovel ready". So that as electricity price hedges and funding are secured projects can be progressed.

The list of projects is on the following pages. Each represents a major work stream and investment, but each is difficult to value until construction is actually underway. To summarise just four on the list:

**Salt Creek** is a 54MW wind project in south Victoria which is under construction at present and expected to generate 172GWh in an average year. The project's cost is budgeted at A\$105 million. It is connected to the grid by a 49 kilometre 66Kv transmission line. All the electricity has been sold to Meridian Energy to 2030.

**Dundonnell** is a 336MW wind project located near Salt Creek. It has an estimated total cost of A\$600 million and could produce sufficient electricity for about 140,000 homes and, relative to coal-fired generation, reduce annual emissions by 670,000 tonnes. A part of the output has been offered into a tender being run by the State Government to buy renewable generation. A Government decision is expected by the end of September.

**Storage** could involve batteries or pumped-hydro which would involve pumping water from one lake to another when electricity is plentiful and then using the stored energy when the system has energy shortages.

One project under review could generate 300MW for four to five hours, sufficient for about 200,000 homes. The capital cost is estimated to be about A\$400 million. The South Australian State Government has provided Tilt Renewables with a grant to partially fund the cost of assessing the merits of the energy storage projects.

**Waverley** is a 130MW wind project located in south Taranaki. It is fully consented and believed to be one of the lowest cost new generation projects available in New Zealand.

The cost of building Tilt Renewables' entire portfolio of projects would be in excess of \$3 billion, that isn't expected at least in the short term, but there is every prospect that at least a third will be committed over the next two years. This will require Tilt Renewables to raise equity and debt, either on its balance sheet or by selling down projects. There is good investor demand to buy renewable generation which has long-term power sales agreements.

YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH	2018	2017	2016
Australian generation	1,225GWh	1,305GWh	1,201GWh
New Zealand generation	571GWh	744GWh	724GWh
Australian revenue	A\$121.7m	A\$127.7m	A\$114.3m
Average price	9.9c/kwh	9.8c/kwh	9.5c/kwh
Australian contracted sales	95%	96%	95%
New Zealand revenue	A\$36.2m	A\$46.8m	A\$48.0m
Average price	6.3c/kwh	6.3c/kwh	6.6c/kwh
New Zealand contracted sales	100%	100%	-
<b>EBITDAF</b>	<b>A\$103.8m</b>	<b>A\$124.0m</b>	<b>A\$124.7m</b>
Investment spend	A\$83.6m	A\$6.0m	A\$4.3m
Net debt	A\$593m	A\$544m	-
Infratil's holding value <sup>2</sup>	\$285.9m	\$341.8m	-

1. 9.9c/kwh is the same as A\$99,000/GWh (ie. 1GWh = 1,000,000kwh). All prices are in A\$

2. NZX market value at period end.

**51% INFRATIL**  
**27% TAURANGA ENERGY CONSUMER TRUST\***  
**22% PUBLIC**

\* Subsequently TECT sold 20%

#### **INFRATIL'S INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES**

Australia is undergoing a rapid shift from coal-fired electricity generation to renewables. To deliver this outcome requires very substantial investment in new generation.

Tilt Renewables has the intellectual and financial capital to undertake a material part of this investment. Its immediate goal is to double assets under management by 2020.





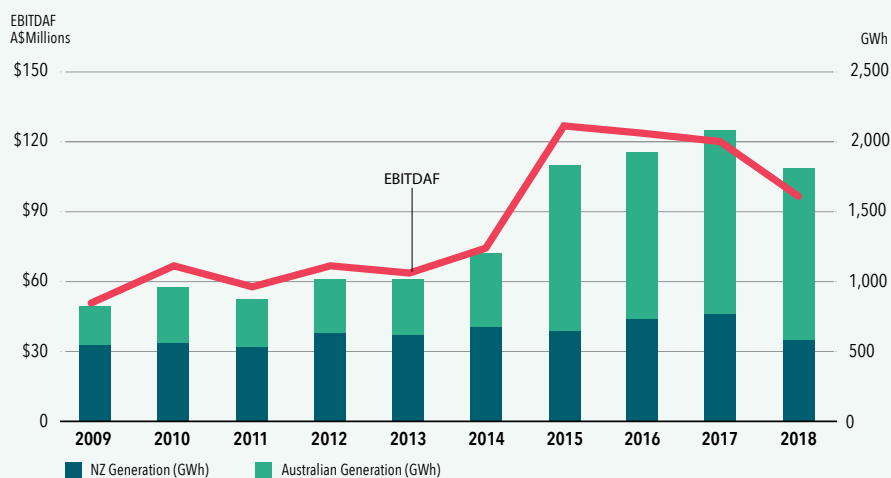
Generation and projects	MW	
Existing Australia	385	Two large wind farms SA. Two small ones NSW
Existing New Zealand	197	Two wind farms NI. One wind farm SI
Salt Creek	54	Under construction. All output sold to Meridian
Dundonnell VIC	336	Power purchase terms on offer to Victoria Government
Waddi WA	105	Wind
Waddi WA	40	Solar
Snowtown SA	115	Solar + 20MW of battery storage
Palmer SA	300	Wind
Vic Wind VIC	300	Wind
Rye Park NSW	300	Wind
NSW Wind NSW	400	Wind
QLD Wind QLD	70	Wind
QLD Solar QLD	770	Solar
Waverley NI	130	Wind
Mahinerangi 2 SI	160	Wind
Kaiwera Downs SI	240	Wind

### EBITDAF & GENERATION

Year ended 31 March

The graph shows the trajectory of the generation and earnings of the assets that now make up Tilt Renewables.

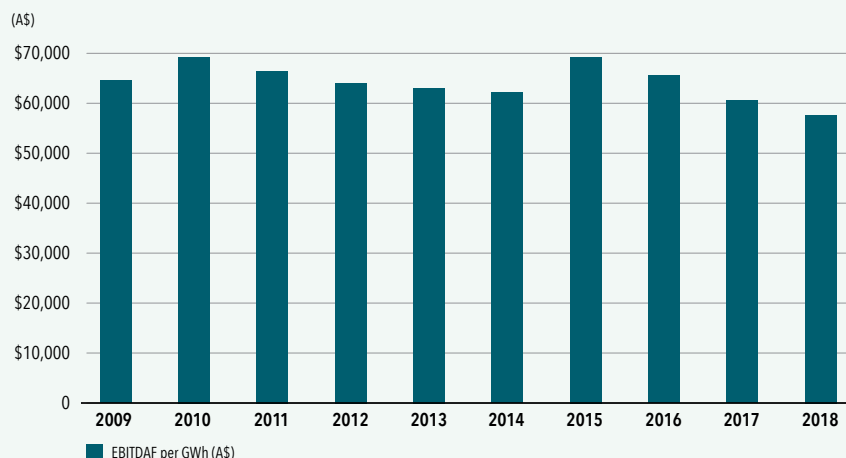
It has been some years since Tilt Renewables' New Zealand generation capacity rose. Australian generation has risen via the development of new wind farms, augmented by a couple of small recent acquisitions.



### EBITDAF PER UNIT OF GENERATION

Year ended 31 March

The stability of Tilt Renewables' earnings per unit of generation reflect that most of Tilt Renewables' output is sold on fixed price variable quantity contracts. Last year less than 5% of Tilt Renewables' generation was sold on the uncontracted market.



# LONGROAD ENERGY

In the less than two years since being established, Longroad Energy has delivered an impressive set of milestones. Their variety illustrates the heterogenous and dynamic character of the US electricity generation market.

**Owning & Managing Generation:** Longroad Energy has employed a team to manage generation assets and it has purchased three going-concern vehicles which were established in the past to own and fund generation. With each there are opportunities to release capital, to enhance their value by upgrading or expanding the generation capacity, and to provide recurring income from plant management and energy sales.

- Federal Street Solar owns 297MW of solar generation spread over more than a dozen states with all output sold on fixed price contracts.
- Minnesota Wind owns 80MW of wind generation with all output sold on contract. Work is under way to determine whether the turbines and blades warrant renewal to increase their output.
- Milford Wind in Utah owns 306MW of wind generation with the potential to increase output. Electricity is sold to the Southern California Public Power Authority.

**Development Projects:** The Longroad Energy team are working on over 6,000MW of wind and solar generation projects in over 20 states.

The three most advanced of these are coincidentally in Texas and involve 626MW of solar generation and 238MW of wind and in aggregate will cost approximately US\$1,500 million if progressed to commissioning.

With these projects Longroad Energy has arranged consents and agreements for use of the land, construction, and grid connection. It has firm pricing for the generation plant and the cost of its installation, the required debt funding and tax credits, and for the sale of the output for 15-20 years.

Whether the projects are retained (which would involve Infratil providing equity capital) or sold prior to commissioning will depend on the value placed on them by institutional investors. Longroad Energy and Infratil are reviewing the options at present.

**Financial Flexibility:** The three shareholders have provided an initial commitment of US\$100 million. In addition there has been conditional support provided to letters of credit issued by Longroad Energy as a part of the projects that have been acquired.

Over the last year, Longroad Energy has drawn on the US\$100 million commitment as the acquisitions and projects outlined above have progressed, and repaid capital as other sources of funding have become available.

As at 31 March 2018, Infratil had invested, over the two years, \$66.8 million into Longroad Energy by way off equity (\$63.8 million) and shareholder loans (\$3.0 million) and received back distributions of \$28.9 million. Because of

Longroad Energy's book losses, Infratil's holding had a book value of \$16.0 million as at 31 March 2018.

For the twelve months to 31 December 2017 (Longroad Energy's financial year) Longroad Energy reported a net loss of US\$22.6 million. This included depreciation, amortisations, and interest expenses related to the generation ownership vehicles which have been acquired as well as development costs actually incurred by Longroad Energy. Non-development activities actually delivered a profit of \$1.1 million.

Over time as Longroad Energy grows its portfolio of generation it will provide more recurring income and transparency. However, in the short term, for Infratil's shareholders Longroad Energy is likely to represent an interesting, but hard to value, portfolio of activities. In recognition of this, Infratil is to consider linking Longroad Energy's delivery of cash development earnings with dividend payments to Infratil shareholders.

	YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2018
Infratil investment amount	\$66.8 million
Infratil capital received back	\$28.9 million
Infratil book value	\$16.0 million
Infratil's share of Longroad Energy's net income	(\$13.8 million)
EBITDAF <sup>1</sup>	(US\$5.6 million)
Depreciation/Amortisation <sup>1</sup>	(US\$8.4 million)
Interest <sup>1</sup>	(US\$8.6 million)
Net surplus before tax <sup>1</sup>	(US\$22.6 million)
Operating cash flow inc. development costs <sup>1</sup>	(US\$5.3 million)
Owned generation	684MW
Managed generation	1,236MW
Employees	74 people

1. Longroad Energy has a 31 December financial year. These figures are for the year ended 31 December 2017.





**45% INFRATIL**  
**45% NZ SUPERANNUATION FUND**  
**10% MANAGEMENT**

#### **INFRATIL'S INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES**

Longroad Energy was established as a development vehicle focused on building the next generation of utility-scale renewable assets in the United States. The thesis is that an experienced development team with deep operating capability and a flexible remit will create opportunities to invest in a broad array of renewable assets as the U.S. migrates away from subsidised investment in renewables. Longroad is expected to produce a series of development and work-out profits, as well as a core portfolio of operating assets and recurring services revenues. The investment is also expected to provide insights into the economics and trends at the cutting edge of renewable generation which will be applied across Infratil's overall portfolio. Longroad's immediate priority is to deliver the first set of realised development gains from the extensive pipeline of opportunities that has been established across a range of wind and solar opportunities.



# WELLINGTON AIRPORT

Wellington Airport hosted 173,000 more domestic and 7,000 more international passengers than the prior year. The growth was above budget.

Fluctuations in growth annually and over longer periods reflect the dynamics of the airline market. Last year's domestic increase was mainly due to Air New Zealand's incremental additions of capacity and strong competition by Jetstar on Dunedin and Nelson routes. Air New Zealand's move to larger aircraft has created opportunities on services with lower passenger demand, and in central New Zealand Sounds Air has done a good job expanding its network.

Internationally, the flat net outcome included reduced airline capacity on the Tasman balanced by growth on Fiji Airways and Singapore Airlines services. The year ahead is more positive; following the decision by Air New Zealand to cease collaborating with Virgin Australia both airlines have announced new services, and Singapore Airlines is upgrading its service by routing it via Melbourne rather than Canberra. The new route offers more convenience, more interconnection options and a quicker travel time. It is hoped that the airline's next step will be to introduce new aircraft and to increase the service to daily, from its current four times a week.

In the domestic market, the most positive development may be Jetstar's reintroduction of jet services with Queenstown. This is popular with locals and Queenstown is "must see" for many international visitors. In FY2019 the route will have 260,000 seats available, up 600% from the 37,000 seats of a decade ago.

In FY2019, Wellington Airport will conclude the \$300 million development programme started four years ago. The final deliveries are the hotel, the domestic terminal refurbishment, the renewal of the airfield taxiway, and the multi-level car park and transport hub. Airport management are now scoping out the capital investment programme for the following five years. Initial estimates are for \$250 million of capital outlays over this period.

At the end of FY2018 Infratil had owned 66% of Wellington Airport for almost two decades and had overseen \$570 million of development investment. The result is that Wellington Airport is extremely efficient, it has the lowest per-passenger operating cost of any jet airport in Australasia, and is very popular with users with the second highest user rating in Australasia.

Next year Wellington Airport will again consult with its major airline customers to set aeronautical charges. Indicative of the good working relationship with airlines, they have agreed to a postponement of this while Wellington clarifies its likely investment programme.

The Airport is involved with two controversial initiatives reflecting its extremely small site and its growth. Consultation is underway with the adjacent golf club to purchase land to enable the accommodation of larger and more aircraft. The Airport's construction of the car parking building at \$72,000 per park was part of its initiatives to stay within its land footprint, but vertical parking of aircraft is not possible.

The other initiative is the extension of the runway 355 metres to the south. This was delayed by 18 months due to a succession of court cases which sought to clarify how the Civil Aviation Authority should interpret its regulations. The final court decision was close to an affirmation of CAA's historic approach and the Airport has resubmitted its application to have CAA indicate what runway safety features will be required once the runway is extended. Knowing this means that the safety features can be incorporated in the construction.

The delay means that its likely to be mid 2019 before construction consents could be available and perhaps a minimum of three years after that before the first long-haul service could take advantage of a longer runway to link central New Zealand directly with Asia or North America. While progressing construction is taking longer than hoped, the merits of the initiative are unchanged. It was recently calculated that 83% of the world can reach 100 of the world's top tourist locations with a single flight. A two stop itinerary is a material impediment when competing for tourists.

YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH	2018	2017
Passengers Domestic	5,249,358	5,076,479
Passengers International	895,605	888,427
Aeronautical income	\$76.2m	\$70.3m
Passenger services income	\$40.3m	\$37.0m
Property/other	\$12.2m	\$12.2m
Operating costs	(\$33.3m)	(\$29.0m)
<b>EBITDAF</b>	<b>\$95.4m</b>	<b>\$90.5m</b>
Investment spending	\$85.1m	\$79.3m
Net debt	\$400.1m	\$349.6m
Infratil cash income	\$37.9m	\$38.9m
Infratil's holding value <sup>1</sup>	\$471.9m	\$414.5m

1. Infratil's share of net assets excluding deferred tax at period end

66% INFRATIL  
34% WELLINGTON CITY COUNCIL

#### INFRATIL'S INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES

It is now almost two decades since Infratil acquired its 66% shareholding in Wellington Airport. Over that period, annual passenger numbers have risen from 3.5 million to 6.1 million. This has required the investment of \$570 million into facilities which has driven annual earnings from \$15.5 million to \$95.4 million.

The Airport has benefitted from people's increasing propensity to fly and the dynamic airline market. Both factors are expected to continue and as long as the regulatory environment allows, it is anticipated that the Airport will continue to invest in its own activities and to grow its returns and value.

Incidentally; in 1998 Wellington Airport had 127,000 aircraft movements and employed 104 people, last year that was 95,000 movements and 107 people.

**FIJI**

Since Fiji Airways initiated Wellington-Nadi services

- Wellington-Fiji traffic (direct and via Auckland) **+47%**
- Competitor capacity **+67%**
- Wellington-Fiji direct **+242%**

**SINGAPORE**

Since Singapore Airlines initiated Wellington-Singapore services

- **86%** increase in the number of Singaporeans flying to Wellington
- **83%** in the number of visitors from India
- **20%** increase in the total Asian traffic
- International visitors to New Zealand spent **\$11.7 billion** last year. **14%** of this was spent in central New Zealand
- Asian visitors spent **\$3.5 billion** in New Zealand but only **7%** in central New Zealand

Improving international connectivity is critical if tourism is to be spread around New Zealand

**52% used to fly via Auckland**

**78% now fly direct**

Auckland

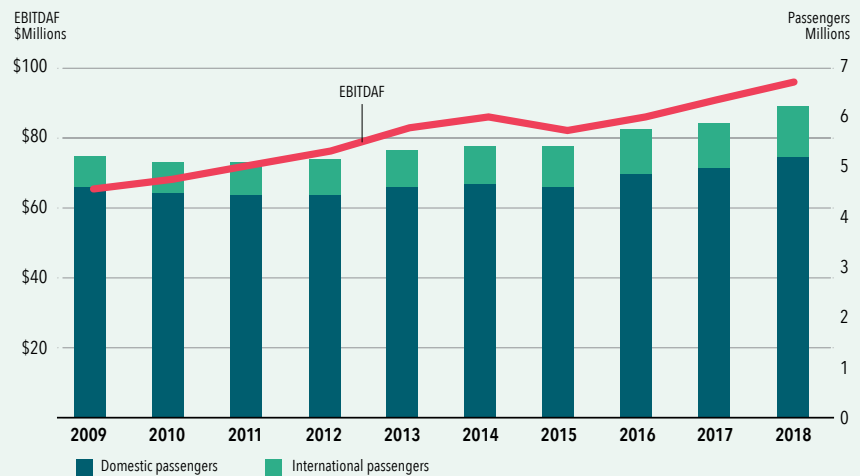
Wellington

**EBITDAF & PASSENGERS**

Year ended 31 March

Over the ten years EBITDAF rose from \$65 million to \$95 million.

Passenger numbers lifted by 889,000. On average an additional 67,200 domestic passengers each year and an additional 32,200 international travellers.

**AERONAUTICAL & SERVICES INCOME**

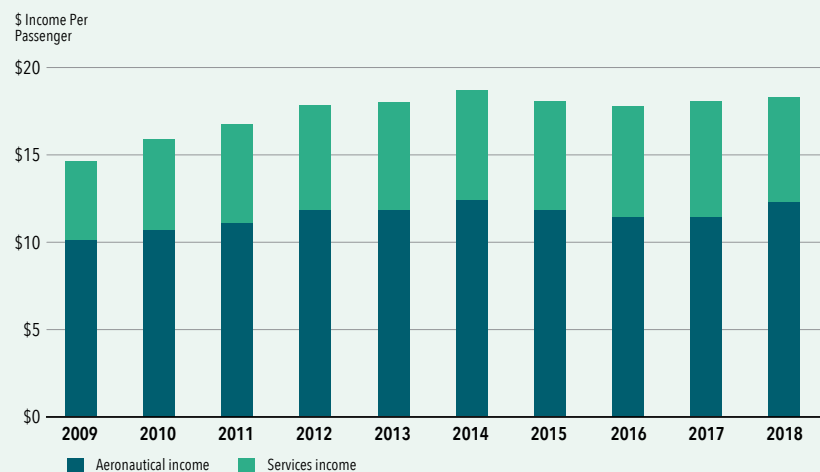
Year ended 31 March

Wellington Airport's 25% increase in EBITDAF/Passenger over the period (to \$15.54) reflects better passenger services, an increase in property income, and good cost control.

Wellington has the lowest per passenger costs and aeronautical charges of New Zealand's international airports.

AERONAUTICAL	REV/PAX	COST/PAX
Auckland	\$17.65	\$5.79
Wellington	\$12.49	\$3.22
Christchurch	\$14.81	\$5.85
Queenstown	\$13.33	\$5.07

From Airport Disclosures

**THE COST OF TRAVEL**

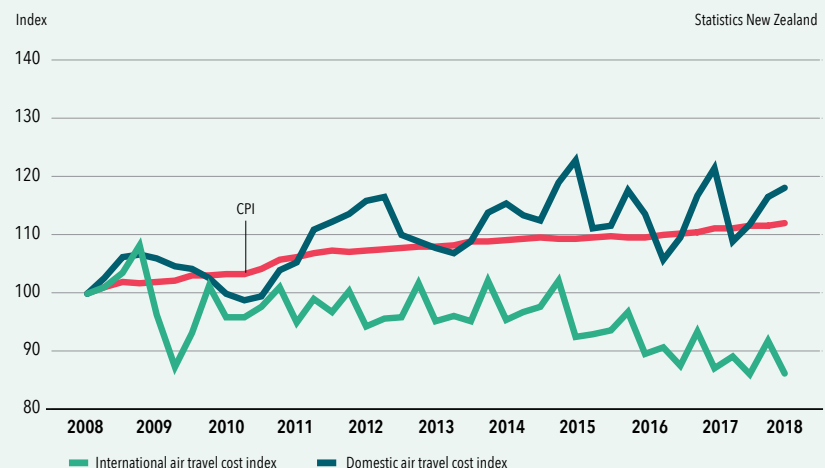
Year ended 31 March

Over the ten years, consumer prices rose 19%.

The cost of domestic New Zealand air travel has risen 28%.

The cost of international air travel for New Zealanders has fallen 21%.

It illustrates how much more competitive the international air travel market is, and helps explain why international traffic has grown faster than domestic.





# NZ BUS

The year to 31 March 2018 included several important milestones for NZ Bus.

Contract and pricing negotiations were concluded with Auckland Transport and Greater Wellington Regional Council. This resulted in agreement on a series of contracts for up to 12 years requiring around 650 buses.

Alongside the re-contracting of Auckland and Wellington services, NZ Bus also won a 9 year contract to become the main provider of public transport in the Western Bay of Plenty. In awarding the contract to NZ Bus, the Bay of Plenty Regional Council noted that NZ Bus presented the best combination of price and quality and that the council's procurement team was particularly impressed by the increased driver pay that it offered. The new services start in December and will involve approximately 86 buses.

Across the Auckland, Wellington and Western Bay of Plenty contracts NZ Bus's fleet will comprise over 740 buses operating out of 13 depots. This provides a strong industry position for NZ Bus when combined with the location of its depots, fleet profile, technology and people. The Company is well placed to grow its provision of public transport services, revenue and earnings in the future.

NZ Bus is also working towards the transition steps required before the new services go live. Extensive consultation has been completed in Wellington and is well underway for Auckland staff on the reorganisation required to meet new service requirements.

In some areas the impact is moderate, but for others the changes are significant. For instance in Wellington's Hutt Valley NZ Bus will be no longer be running many services. The Company is highly appreciative of the good will and input from staff during this difficult but required period of change, and for their service over many years.

NZ Bus has built a strong health and safety culture and is widely recognised for its

commitment to innovation, value creation, and its proactive approach to environmental management.

Another area of change is represented by the desire by central and local government to see widespread introduction of electric vehicles. These buses present many challenges, both operationally and commercially, and NZ Bus is trialling options and building its understanding and capability. Two electric buses have received certificates of fitness and are under-going road testing and NZ Bus hopes to be in a position to announce further details of its progress in the near future.

Infratil is undertaking a strategic review of NZ Bus with a view to maximising value and employee and other stakeholder outcomes. It is expected that this process will be concluded within the next few months. Infratil will continue to update the market as material developments unfold.

The \$33.4 million EBITDAF included \$6.4 million of one-off costs associated with re-contracting and the associated changes.

YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH	2018	2017
Patronage north	34,248,220	37,330,208
Patronage south	20,961,696	20,911,727
Bus distance (million kilometres)	40.0	43.9
Bus numbers	1,001	1,072
Passenger income	\$109.6m	\$130.6m
Contract income	\$103.8m	\$91.8m
<b>EBITDAF</b>	<b>\$33.4m</b>	<b>\$43.7m</b>
Capital spending	\$19.1m	\$16.2m
Infratil's holding value	\$167.1m	\$191.2m

1. Infratil's share of net assets excluding deferred tax at period end

## 100% INFRATIL

**INFRATIL'S INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES**

Infratil acquired NZ Bus in 2005 in the expectation that increasing road congestion in Auckland and Wellington, a social desire to reduce transport emissions, and the potential for bus public transport to be rapidly and cheaply expanded all created a platform for growth.

The business also offered many areas where it could be managed more efficiently and with more focus on users.

Buses were rebranded to reflect the community they served, WakaPacific for South Auckland, Valley Flyer for the Hutt Valley, etc. The Snapper payment system was developed and installed. A new fleet of electric trolley buses was introduced in Wellington. Depots were upgraded and staff were provided with better facilities.

Transport authorities have now introduced a new bus contracting regime which is a game changer. It makes Councils responsible for increasing patronage, significantly de-risks operator revenue (Councils now take most patronage and fare risk) and creates an environment for councils to grow public transport. New government initiatives are also encouraging public transport growth.

Accordingly, there is an excellent prospect of bus public transport growing rapidly, for exactly the reasons Infratil anticipated in 2005.



# CANBERRA DATA CENTRES

The highlight of the year for Canberra Data Centres (CDC) was signing an agreement with Microsoft Azure for the latter to use CDC's data centres as a part of its provision of cloud services in Australia. It's easiest to understand this by looking at the historical evolution:

- Initially a company, individual or government department stored their data on their own premises in their own computer and/or storage device.
- Data owners then started to store data off-site. Often to ensure there was a second copy if the office/home computer or disk were lost.
- Increasingly the data owner sought to regularly access and change this remote data.
- Data owners began to share their data (for instance when a passport is scanned at an airport, simultaneously Immigration will be asked "is this person allowed entry?" Police will be asked "any outstanding fines?" Social Welfare "any outstanding childcare obligations?" IRD "student loans?").
- Sharing data storage (co-location) reduces cost and makes it faster/cheaper for, say, Police to share data with Immigration and it allows consistent standards of security and access.
- Next came Microsoft Azure and the cloud. Azure offers ways for companies to use Microsoft tools (Word, Excel, PowerPoint, Outlook, Publisher, etc.) and data storage/processing capability.

There is now an active "data ecosystem", where, for instance, a company stores data (e.g. A record of its employees) and another company uses that data to create a service (e.g. Payroll). Both companies can be clients of Azure.

Azure operates 140 data centres worldwide and in Canberra it has chosen to use CDC's rather than to build its own because they are fully accredited as secure facilities and offer several enduring advantages for government agencies.

A government agency which owns highly confidential social or security information/data, or which operates critical infrastructure has many challenges. Data is expanding at an immense rate. Many parties want access to the data to deliver their core services, other parties want access to the data for information purposes, and others want to provide services to the data owner.

While unit costs are falling, the total cost is rising because of the volume increase. Security is paramount. Constant access is an imperative. Back-up is yet another must-have.

What CDC has shown with the Azure agreement is that it offers something even a US\$740 billion colossus like Microsoft would struggle to replicate. And by partnering with Azure, CDC can ensure that its primary users have a full suite of data storage and management tools and access to a full range of accredited service providers.

In the background other developments are also strengthening CDC's position. The Australian Government passed the Security of Critical Infrastructure Act and has imposed stringent rules to protect data sovereignty and security. Globally the data storage industry is consolidating into the "hyperscale" massive providers (in Europe a data centre with 1,000MW is under construction!) and specialist niche providers. CDC is firmly ensconced in the second group but via Azure is also in the former group. CDC delivered EBITDAF of A\$55.8 million for the twelve months, which included A\$33.1 million for the last six months. It reported an earnings' "run rate" as at 31 March 2018 of A\$69 million and indicated that this is expected to rise to A\$83 million by the end of the following year. The Run Rate measure of EBITDAF reflects the March 2018 monthly earnings adjusted for signed contracts.

At present CDC operates 39MW of capacity at its four data centres with a A\$150 million addition of a further 20MW of capacity due for commissioning later this year. A further 50MW capacity increase is now planned for the Hume campus.

YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH	2018	2017
Capacity	39MW	39MW
Utilisation	78%	58%
EBITDAF	A\$55.8 m	A\$47.5m
Contribution to Infratil	NZ\$31.6m	NZ\$10.6m
Capex	A\$45.8m	A\$66.5m
Net debt	A\$330.5m	A\$290.4m
Infratil holding value	NZ\$453.2m	NZ\$426.3m

48% INFRATIL  
48% COMMONWEALTH SUPERANNUATION CORPORATION  
4% MANAGEMENT

#### INFRATIL'S INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES

The digitalisation of data has exploded and information of every imaginable type is being stored and accessed. As costs have fallen, demand has rocketed. Computers, smart phones, TVs, and an endless procession of smart equipment are both generating data and using data from external sources.

That this growth is not about to slow is illustrated by a piece of technology that is just starting to arrive; autonomous cars. Every day such a vehicle is in operation it generates and transmits 156 times as much data as was required by the Apollo 11 landing craft to get to and from the moon in 1969.

The immense increase in data that is being stored and accessed has spawned specialist storage requirements and provision. Canberra Data Centres provides Infratil with exposure to a sector growing at a phenomenal rate which must invest in capacity to meet demand.



# RETIRE AUSTRALIA

RetireAustralia is undergoing transition from an accommodation provider to a provider of a continuum of accommodation and care so that residents who need assistance can receive it in or near their own homes.

Achieving this transition requires two obvious steps. Specialist amenities must be built, ranging from apartments for people with low mobility to hospital facilities. And alongside this, the necessary care capabilities must be developed.

**Home Care:** The ultimate objective is for all residents to be able to access all the care they need in their own homes, and to also have choices of other forms of accommodation if that becomes preferable. To ensure fairness and to reduce cost it is desirable that residents have access to both government and private care. The latter point is coming to prominence as the Australian Government shifts how it provides assistance to the elderly; away from "come to us" to "we will come to you".

By 31 March 2018, 30% of RetireAustralia residents (over 1,500 people) had access to care and the intention now is to extend this to all residents.

**Development:** The objective is to deliver 300 units a year, from an historic rate of 100. Deliveries in FY2018 and FY2019 are well down on even the historic rate as RetireAustralia stopped progress on a number of developments in favour of facilities consistent with the long-term vision. As shown in the table, after the hiatus the rate of delivery is then expected to lift markedly and to that end shareholders committed a further A\$100 million of equity. The delivery pipeline is set out in the table:

YE 31 MARCH	2019	2020	2021	2022
Existing villages	11	94	34	75
New villages	-	142	156	134
Total units	11	236	190	209

These contracted developments are part of a total pipeline of over 1,100 units, which will underpin the plan to increase the rate of delivery to

300 units a year, which is expected to require additional equity.

One of the new developments which contributes to the expansion is at Burleigh Golf Club in Brisbane. It is believed that this model will have many applications. The Club cedes land for the village (of approximately 180 apartments) and in exchange receives funding so it can develop its course and facilities and support its ongoing services. Residents will enjoy a good location, a pleasant outlook and access to Club facilities.

The less salubrious side of some retirement village operators received the media spotlight in June 2017. This had a chilling effect on the sector as people were reluctant to purchase accommodation in a retirement village while the sector was being demonised on TV. The worst effected operator saw unit sales fall 42%. While RetireAustralia is free of the practices criticised and was completely untouched by the media campaign, it too saw unit sales fall 9% and its vacancy rate rise from 5% to 6%.

RetireAustralia is acutely aware of the need to provide appropriate pastoral care of its residents

and to be completely open and fair in its commercial dealings. To that end, RetireAustralia has standardised its resident contracts, to ensure they are simple, transparent, have no "hidden charges", and generally meet resident preferences for stable costs. It's very closely modelled on the retirement village occupancy contract which is almost universal in New Zealand.

RetireAustralia also continually monitors and invests in its services and staff, both to ensure standards are maintained, and to comply with the government requirements that come with the provision of funding for "in home care".

Financially, RetireAustralia delivered an underlying profit of A\$33.7 million which was down from last year's A\$59.1 million. Development margins were down A\$7.4 million because of the lower number of units delivered while management costs were up A\$4.4 million reflecting the work being done to boost the development pipeline and to introduce care. Revaluations were lower as the residential property market flattened out after last year's increase.

YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH	2018	2017	2016
Residents	4,968	5,267	5,245
Serviced apartments	465	486	484
Independent living units	3,509	3,442	3,334
Unit resales	238	319	376
Resale cash gains per unit	A\$131,513	A\$113,000	A\$106,000
New unit sales	51	105	102
<b>New unit average price</b>	<b>A\$621,588</b>	<b>A\$571,467</b>	<b>A\$535,300</b>
Occupancy receivable/unit <sup>1</sup>	A\$104,306	A\$94,550	A\$79,600
Embedded resale gain/unit <sup>1</sup>	A\$43,112	A\$39,300	A\$28,300
Underlying profit	A\$33.7m	A\$59.1m	A\$38.8m
Capex	A\$66.4m	A\$71.1m	A\$38.1m
Net external debt	A\$153.3m	A\$219.8m	A\$206.8m
Infratil's holding value	NZ\$319.0m	NZ\$278.2m	NZ\$252.9m

1. The values are estimates of average per unit value at that point in time. What RetireAustralia would have received in cash for deferred occupancy fees and capital gains if all residents left and the occupancy rights were resold on that particular date. The resale values were estimated by independent valuers based on market and actual transactions.

50% INFRATIL  
50% NEW ZEALAND SUPERANNUATION FUND

#### INFRATIL'S INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES

There are roughly 500,000 people in Australia over 85 years old. When the youngest of these individuals was 50 years old, only slightly more than 100,000 Australians was over 85.

Many elderly people seek accommodation and care to suit their reduced mobility and personal and social needs, and they have the capital to support this. However, society has also accepted a welfare obligation, especially when medical treatment or intensive care is required.

RetireAustralia was conceived, by its previous owners/managers, to provide accommodation with features which suited retired people. The objective now is to develop RetireAustralia to offer a "full continuum" of accommodation and care. So that an elderly resident knows that a full range of facilities and services will be available in their own homes for as long as they wish. For governments which both recognise an obligation to the elderly and worry about the cost, the objective is to ensure that there is as much private care and funding as possible and as much public support as is required.

For Infratil, RetireAustralia provides investment exposure to a high growth sector and a restructuring opportunity.

# AUSTRALIAN NATIONAL UNIVERSITY STUDENT ACCOMMODATION

**When Infratil and the Commonwealth Superannuation Corporation acquired the economic interest in the ANU Student Accommodation in August 2016 it comprised 3,250 fully occupied units (either apartments or rooms in halls of residence).**

Later that year the JV received another 500 units so that 3,750 were available for students attending ANU for the 2017 academic year. They too were fully occupied in 2017 and 2018.

The University is now building a further 450 units and it is anticipated that the JV will acquire these so they can be available for the 2019 academic year. When this occurs Infratil and its partner will provide equity and further bank funding will be drawn.

These additional units are part of the Kambri Union Court development being undertaken by ANU. Once open in 2019, Kambri will be the largest and most profound change to the ANU campus since its establishment. It combines the best elements of existing campus life, adding educational, cultural, physical and social facilities for the benefit of the university community. It will certainly make it even more attractive for students to reside on campus.

Infratil's original thesis when making this investment was that it would deliver solid inflation-protected cash earnings and provide opportunities to put additional capital to work, to reduce risk and to increase returns. This is occurring.

It is also a showcase for a university partnering with long-term capital providers. ANU has been able to free up its balance sheet and progress developments such as Kambri. Students have benefited from having both the University and the private partners working to invest in better facilities. And the JV partners have been able to manage the facilities so as to reduce risk and capture the benefits of 100% occupancy.

For the year to 31 March 2018 Infratil received income of NZ\$14.4 million (NZ\$7.0 million the previous year for an eight month holding period).

The holding was revalued up to A\$90.4 million from A\$83.4 million. The independent valuer recognised the improved cash flows and market discount rates.



**50% INFRATIL  
50% COMMONWEALTH  
SUPERANNUATION CORPORATION**

#### **INFRATIL'S INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES**

Universities attract students on the basis of their academic faculties and their holistic impact. This can take the form of sporting or cultural activities which build bonds amongst the students, support programmes to help students transition into university life, and living conditions which build personal bonds and life skills.

The Australian National University is taking a proactive approach to make sure that its students are offered affordable, safe, and communal accommodation in halls or apartments. ANU is not alone.

However, while the University's rationale is apparent, it requires a lot of capital. Infratil in partnership with the Commonwealth Superannuation Corporation acquired an economic interest in the student accommodation owned by ANU. It is a material investment in a sector where demand and the need for capital is growing.



# OTHER INVESTMENTS

## PERTH ENERGY HOLDINGS (80% INFRATIL)

### Infratil's Investment Objectives

Western Australia, (WA) like New Zealand, operates an electricity industry that is entirely isolated (not connected to any other market). State electricity consumption is about the same as New Zealand's although its generation mix is very different, being predominantly gas (58%) and coal (34%), although renewables (solar and wind) are growing. The state government owns much of the state's distribution, generation and retailing, and restricts competition in the household market. In 2007 when Infratil initially invested in Perth Energy it was expected that there would be an opening up of the WA market with opportunities to invest in generation and retailing following. Instead, deregulation of the market has been a slow and bumpy process.

After two very difficult years there are positive signs that Perth Energy is recovering with the business delivering a positive EBITDAF of A\$0.5 million over the second half of FY2018.

Instrumental in this turnaround has been a restructuring of Perth Energy's wholesale supply arrangements, a closing out of unprofitable legacy customer contracts, and a revitalised sales team focused on dual fuel (electricity and gas) sales to the small and medium enterprise market and large commercial and industrials. The business is well placed to take advantage of a likely reduction in the retail contestability threshold that will materially expand the available market.

Over the past year Perth Energy's Kwinana power station has been running regularly in response to the changing power system operating model and has made a material contribution to lowering Perth Energy's wholesale electricity costs.

As the fastest starting power plant in the WA market, Kwinana also plays an important role supporting the deployment of intermittent renewables in Western Australia.

YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH	2018	2017
Generation revenue	A\$29.8m	A\$16.6m
Retail revenue	A\$245.8m	A\$319.8m
Other revenue	A\$13.8m	A\$7.0m
Operating costs	(\$294.8m)	(\$356.7m)
EBITDAF	(A\$5.3m)	(A\$13.3m)
Net loss	(A\$20.2m)	(A\$16.3m)
Net external debt	A\$25.2m	A\$29.2m
Infratil's holding value	NZ\$61.7m	NZ\$73.4m

## SNAPPER SERVICES (100% INFRATIL)

### Infratil's Investment Objectives

Snapper was established to provide a high-tech and low-cost public transport ticketing system which could be used by NZ Bus and other public transport operators. It delivered on its establishment objectives, but struggled to gain support from NZ public transport agencies, even as it has forged a positive reputation working with public transport bodies offshore in places as diverse as Ireland and Latvia.

Snapper's reputational highpoint for the year was being Runner Up at London's Annual Transport Ticketing Technology Award.

Closer to home, Snapper is transitioning from serving NZ Bus to providing ticketing services for Greater Wellington Regional Council's regional bus services. Starting in the Wairarapa, Snapper will provide GWRC with a complete ticketing system, including a concessions management system to support new tertiary fares.

## INFRATIL INFRASTRUCTURE PROPERTY (100% INFRATIL)

### Infratil's Investment Objectives

Through its portfolio of businesses Infratil is a substantial land owner. Rather than always leaving it to such businesses to undertake their own land development, or to sell surplus land so that others can develop it, IIP was established.

IIP has access to the necessary expertise and capital to ensure that as much value as possible is created and extracted by Infratil.

IIP's priority role has been to provide NZ Bus with fit-for-purpose depots for its buses and to develop and on-sell land released from depots.

The last year has been a period of considerable activity, in part because of NZ Bus requiring less depot space and, in part, as a part of a series of long-term development initiatives.

- IIP sold its residual interests in the New Lynn development that was undertaken with Auckland Council. While the sale has terminated that stage of the JV, the parties are continuing to work on a number of other potential nearby developments.
- IIP sold two properties which had previously been used as bus depots and were now no longer required for that purpose.
- The largest development IIP is engaged on involves 1.7 hectares in Auckland's waterfront Wynyard Quarter which where the new America's Cup village is to be built. This will be a staged development and it is hoped that the first commitments are made in FY2019.
- The other large project IIP is progressing is in Kilbirnie Wellington. This involves relocating the NZ Bus depot to modern purpose built facilities which suits the bus company's fleet, and the development of the old depot site which is owned by IIP.

As at 31 March 2018 IIP's book value was \$33.9 million. Over the year it contributed \$4.0 million to Infratil as it undertook the asset sales noted above.



Perth Energy  
Snapper Services  
Infratil Infrastructure Property



**ENVISION VENTURES FUND**

(INFRATIL HAS COMMITTED US\$25 MILLION  
WITH US\$9.8 MILLION NOW DRAWN)

**Infratil's Investment Objectives**

Technology changes the fortunes of businesses by reducing the cost of desirable but previously expensive services or products.

Apple's iPhone provided ubiquitous mobile access to the net and its extraordinary level of take up resulted in widespread disruption as it fundamentally changed the way many businesses communicate and interact with customers.

Infratil is aware of potential technology changes which could impact its businesses. More electric vehicles will mean cheaper batteries, which will impact the economics of the electricity industry. Autonomous vehicles will change how people get around town and the demand for public transport and even car parks. Cheap sensors and data processing capability will change energy demand patterns.

Historically Infratil sought to engage directly with technology with toe-in-the-water initiatives. But this gave more insights about how difficult it is for start-up businesses than about which technologies were about to succeed at delivering a low-cost solution to a previously expensive problem.

To improve direct awareness of technology developments in a cost and time efficient way, Infratil has committed capital to a fund managed by California based Envision Ventures.

Infratil committed US\$25 million to Envision Ventures to investment in technology activities with relevance to Infratil's businesses. So far US\$9.8 million has been committed to 10 companies. Investment sectors include transportation (electric vehicle charging), security (the "internet of things (IoT)", cyber, real time data encryption), management of devices which connect via the IoT, and satellite communication and imaging.

An example of the investments made by the Fund is ChargePoint; which provides electric vehicle charging stations. They have over 49,000 stations in North America and are seeking to expand in other hemispheres. ChargePoint has achieved this scale by being able to work with a wide range of partners. In New York and San Francisco they are working with the cities. In other locations they work with companies such as Apple and Google to provide charging stations for employee vehicles. They are also working with Uber on that company's initiative to introduce flying electric taxis! There are a great many lessons available to Infratil from how ChargePoint has succeeded in this field.

To date the valuation of the Fund's portfolio is also positive. While the priority is to gain insights about technology changes relevant to Infratil and its businesses, it is naturally hoped that the investment also provides a good return.

Infratil management actively engages with both Envision Ventures Fund management and people in the investee companies and Infratil's businesses are also encouraged to develop relationships with the technology companies relevant to their own activities; both to raise awareness and to identify commercial opportunities.



# FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

A stylized illustration of a landscape. In the foreground, a family of three (a woman, a child, and a man) stands on a brown, textured ground, looking towards the horizon. In the middle ground, several small figures of people are walking across the same ground. To the left, there is a large, dark blue, blocky industrial structure. In the center-right, a yellow factory with a red roof and a tall red chimney is visible. The chimney is emitting a large, billowing cloud of brown smoke that fills the upper left and center of the image. In the background, there is a green hill with several wind turbines and a small city skyline. The sky is a light blue with a few birds flying.



# CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

For the year ended 31 March 2018

	NOTES	2018 \$MILLIONS	2017 \$MILLIONS
Operating revenue		1,730.1	1,786.5
Dividends		1.2	1.9
<b>Total revenue</b>		<b>1,731.3</b>	<b>1,788.4</b>
Share of earnings of associate companies	6	52.2	88.1
<b>Total income</b>		<b>1,783.5</b>	<b>1,876.5</b>
Depreciation	12	176.8	166.8
Amortisation of intangibles	13	17.0	16.9
Employee benefits		213.8	204.8
Other operating expenses	10	1,066.7	1,169.9
<b>Total operating expenditure</b>		<b>1,474.3</b>	<b>1,558.4</b>
Operating surplus before financing, derivatives, realisations and impairments		309.2	318.1
Net gain/(loss) on foreign exchange and derivatives		7.8	28.1
Net realisations, revaluations and (impairments)		12.5	(55.2)
Interest income		11.6	16.5
Interest expense		165.1	179.4
Net financing expense		153.5	162.9
<b>Net surplus before taxation</b>		<b>176.0</b>	<b>128.1</b>
Taxation expense	11	52.2	15.7
<b>Net surplus for the year from continuing operations</b>		<b>123.8</b>	<b>112.4</b>
Net surplus from discontinued operations after tax	9	15.4	18.0
<b>Net surplus for the year</b>		<b>139.2</b>	<b>130.4</b>
Net surplus attributable to owners of the Company		60.5	66.1
Net surplus attributable to non-controlling interest		78.7	64.3
<b>Other comprehensive income, after tax</b>			
<b>Items that will not be reclassified to profit and loss:</b>			
Net change in fair value of property, plant & equipment recognised in equity		55.7	150.6
Share of associates other comprehensive income		(3.6)	(0.2)
Fair value movements in relation to the executive share scheme		(0.2)	-
Income tax effect of the above items		20.6	(39.5)
<b>Items that may subsequently be reclassified to profit and loss:</b>			
Differences arising on translation of foreign operations		(40.6)	(0.5)
Realisations on disposal of subsidiary, reclassified to profit and loss		-	-
Net change in fair value of available for sale financial assets		3.6	0.2
Ineffective portion of hedges taken to profit and loss		-	0.1
Effective portion of changes in fair value of cash flow hedges		3.2	(2.4)
Income tax effect of the above items		(1.5)	0.9
<b>Total other comprehensive income after tax</b>		<b>37.2</b>	<b>109.2</b>
<b>Total comprehensive income for the year</b>		<b>176.4</b>	<b>239.6</b>
Total comprehensive income for the year attributable to owners of the Company		67.7	123.0
Total comprehensive income for the year attributable to non-controlling interests		108.7	116.6
<b>Earnings per share</b>			
Basic and diluted (cents per share)	4	10.8	11.8

The accompanying notes form part of these financial statements.

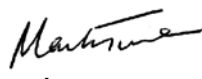
# CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

As at 31 March 2018

	NOTES	2018 \$MILLIONS	2017 \$MILLIONS
Cash and cash equivalents	19.1	380.5	268.8
Trade and other accounts receivable and prepayments	19.1	228.3	220.0
Derivative financial instruments	19.4	2.9	4.6
Inventories		4.2	2.7
Income tax receivable		2.1	0.8
Land, buildings and investment properties held for sale		-	8.6
Investments held for sale	6.5	-	237.9
<b>Current assets</b>		<b>618.0</b>	<b>743.4</b>
Trade and other accounts receivable and prepayments		2.5	15.7
Property, plant and equipment	12	4,808.9	4,900.5
Investment properties		81.9	72.9
Derivative financial instruments	19.4	3.0	8.3
Intangible assets	13	43.4	55.6
Goodwill	14	117.4	117.4
Investments in associates	6	884.6	831.1
Other investments	7	61.9	51.8
<b>Non-current assets</b>		<b>6,003.6</b>	<b>6,053.3</b>
<b>Total assets</b>		<b>6,621.6</b>	<b>6,796.7</b>
Accounts payable, accruals and other liabilities		231.3	214.2
Interest bearing loans and borrowings	15	73.1	134.5
Derivative financial instruments	19.4	12.7	9.5
Income tax payable		23.6	25.3
Infrastructure bonds	16	111.2	147.2
Trustpower bonds	17	-	52.0
Wellington International Airport bonds	18	-	90.0
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>451.9</b>	<b>672.7</b>
Interest bearing loans and borrowings	15	855.6	885.4
Other liabilities		5.3	8.1
Deferred tax liability	11.3	510.0	536.7
Derivative financial instruments	19.4	39.0	53.2
Infrastructure bonds	16	652.0	620.3
Perpetual Infratil Infrastructure bonds	16	231.2	230.8
Trustpower bonds	17	322.3	321.2
Wellington International Airport bonds and senior notes	18	421.6	327.4
<b>Non-current liabilities</b>		<b>3,037.0</b>	<b>2,983.1</b>
Attributable to owners of the Company		1,934.4	1,958.3
Non-controlling interest in subsidiaries		1,198.3	1,182.6
<b>Total equity</b>		<b>3,132.7</b>	<b>3,140.9</b>
<b>Total equity and liabilities</b>		<b>6,621.6</b>	<b>6,796.7</b>
Net tangible assets per share (\$ per share)		3.17	3.19

Approved on behalf of the Board on 16 May 2018

  
**Alison Gerry**  
 Director

  
**Mark Tume**  
 Director

The accompanying notes form part of these financial statements.

# CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

For the year ended 31 March 2018

	NOTES	2018 \$MILLIONS	2017 \$MILLIONS
<b>Cash flows from operating activities</b>			
<i>Cash was provided from:</i>			
Receipts from customers		1,764.4	1,848.1
Distributions received from associates		38.6	6.1
Other dividends		1.1	0.7
Interest received		11.6	16.5
		1,815.7	1,871.4
<i>Cash was disbursed to:</i>			
Payments to suppliers and employees		(1,283.3)	(1,405.8)
Interest paid		(158.7)	(172.9)
Taxation paid		(77.9)	(47.7)
		(1,519.9)	(1,626.4)
<b>Net cash inflow from operating activities</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>295.8</b>	<b>245.0</b>
<b>Cash flows from investing activities</b>			
<i>Cash was provided from:</i>			
Proceeds from sale of associates		-	-
Proceeds from sale of subsidiaries (net of cash sold)		176.7	0.4
Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment		10.4	8.2
Proceeds from investment properties		7.5	-
Proceeds from sale of investments		237.9	-
Return of security deposits		13.2	3.5
		445.7	12.1
<i>Cash was disbursed to:</i>			
Purchase of investments		(76.7)	(546.1)
Lodgement of security deposits		(3.5)	(13.3)
Purchase of intangible assets		(10.0)	(7.1)
Interest capitalised on construction of fixed assets		-	-
Capitalisation of customer acquisition costs		-	-
Purchase of property, plant and equipment		233.6	(119.8)
		323.8	(686.3)
<b>Net cash inflow / (outflow) from investing activities</b>		<b>121.9</b>	<b>(674.2)</b>
<b>Cash flows from financing activities</b>			
<i>Cash was provided from:</i>			
Proceeds from issue of shares		-	0.5
Proceeds from issue of shares to Non-controlling Interests		-	-
Bank borrowings		240.7	304.7
Issue of bonds		243.2	455.0
		483.9	760.2
<i>Cash was disbursed to:</i>			
Repayment of bank debt		318.7	(381.2)
Loan establishment costs		(2.2)	(9.4)
Repayment of bonds / Perpetual Infratil Infrastructure bonds buyback		(289.4)	(269.0)
Infrastructure bond issue expenses		(3.0)	(7.3)
Share buyback		(0.8)	(7.0)
Share buyback of non-wholly owned subsidiary		(19.4)	(0.7)
Dividends paid to non-controlling shareholders in subsidiary companies		(73.6)	(78.6)
Dividends paid to owners of the Company	3	(89.6)	(82.9)
		796.7	(836.1)
<b>Net cash inflow / (outflow) from financing activities</b>		<b>312.8</b>	<b>(75.9)</b>
Net increase / (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		104.9	(505.1)
Foreign exchange gains / (losses) on cash and cash equivalents		6.8	(1.6)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of the year		268.8	775.5
Adjustment for cash acquired with new subsidiary		-	-
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at end of the year</b>		<b>380.5</b>	<b>268.8</b>

The accompanying notes form part of these financial statements.

# CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY

For the year ended 31 March 2018

	CAPITAL \$MILLIONS	REVALUATION RESERVE \$MILLIONS	FOREIGN CURRENCY TRANSLATION RESERVE \$MILLIONS	OTHER RESERVES \$MILLIONS	RETAINED EARNINGS \$MILLIONS	TOTAL \$MILLIONS	NON- CONTROLLING \$MILLIONS	TOTAL EQUITY \$MILLIONS
Balance as at 1 April 2017	364.2	810.1	(0.2)	(4.9)	789.1	1,958.3	1,182.6	3,140.9
<b>Total comprehensive income for the year</b>								
Net surplus for the year	-	-	-	-	60.5	60.5	78.7	139.2
<i>Other comprehensive income, after tax</i>								
Differences arising on translation of foreign operations	-	-	(42.2)	-	-	(42.2)	1.2	(41.0)
Realisations on disposal of subsidiary, reclassified to profit and loss	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net change in fair value of available for sale financial assets	-	-	-	3.6	-	3.6	-	3.6
Ineffective portion of hedges taken to profit and loss	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effective portion of changes in fair value of cash flow hedges	-	-	-	1.0	-	1.0	1.1	2.1
Fair value movements in relation to the executive share scheme	-	-	-	(0.2)	-	(0.2)	-	(0.2)
Net change in fair value of property, plant & equipment recognised in equity	-	20.8	-	-	27.8	48.6	27.7	76.3
Share of associates other comprehensive income	-	-	-	-	(3.6)	(3.6)	-	(3.6)
Total other comprehensive income	-	20.8	(42.2)	4.4	24.2	7.2	30.0	37.2
<b>Total comprehensive income for the year</b>	-	<b>20.8</b>	<b>(42.2)</b>	<b>4.4</b>	<b>84.7</b>	<b>67.7</b>	<b>108.7</b>	<b>176.4</b>
<i>Contributions by and distributions to non-controlling interest</i>								
Non-controlling interest arising on acquisition of subsidiary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issue/(acquisition) of shares held by outside equity interest	-	-	-	-	0.4	0.4	(19.4)	(19.0)
Total contributions by and distributions to non-controlling interest	-	-	-	-	0.4	0.4	(19.4)	(19.0)
<i>Contributions by and distributions to owners</i>								
Share buyback	(2.4)	-	-	-	-	(2.4)	-	(2.4)
Treasury Stock reissued under dividend reinvestment plan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conversion of executive redeemable shares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends to equity holders	-	-	-	-	(89.6)	(89.6)	(73.6)	(163.2)
Total contributions by and distributions to owners	(2.4)	-	-	-	(89.6)	(92.0)	(73.6)	(165.6)
<b>Balance at 31 March 2018</b>	<b>361.8</b>	<b>830.9</b>	<b>(42.4)</b>	<b>(0.5)</b>	<b>784.6</b>	<b>1,934.4</b>	<b>1,198.3</b>	<b>3,132.7</b>

The accompanying notes form part of these financial statements.



# CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY

For the year ended 31 March 2017

	CAPITAL \$MILLIONS	REVALUATION RESERVE \$MILLIONS	FOREIGN CURRENCY TRANSLATION RESERVE \$MILLIONS	OTHER RESERVES \$MILLIONS	RETAINED EARNINGS \$MILLIONS	TOTAL \$MILLIONS	NON- CONTROLLING \$MILLIONS	TOTAL EQUITY \$MILLIONS
Balance as at 1 April 2016	370.7	749.8	2.8	(4.7)	806.1	1,924.7	1,145.3	3,070.0
<b>Total comprehensive income for the year</b>								
Net surplus for the year	-	-	-	-	66.1	66.1	64.3	130.4
<i>Other comprehensive income, after tax</i>								
Differences arising on translation of foreign operations	-	-	(3.0)	-	-	(3.0)	3.2	0.2
Realisations on disposal of subsidiary, reclassified to profit and loss	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net change in fair value of available for sale financial assets	-	-	-	0.2	-	0.2	-	0.2
Ineffective portion of hedges taken to profit and loss	-	-	-	0.1	-	0.1	-	0.1
Effective portion of changes in fair value of cash flow hedges	-	-	-	(0.5)	-	(0.5)	(1.7)	(2.2)
Fair value movements in relation to the executive share scheme	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net change in fair value of property, plant & equipment recognised in equity	-	60.3	-	-	-	60.3	50.8	111.1
Share of associates other comprehensive income	-	-	-	-	(0.2)	(0.2)	-	(0.2)
Total other comprehensive income	-	60.3	(3.0)	(0.2)	(0.2)	56.9	52.3	109.2
<b>Total comprehensive income for the year</b>	-	<b>60.3</b>	<b>(3.0)</b>	<b>(0.2)</b>	<b>65.9</b>	<b>123.0</b>	<b>116.6</b>	<b>239.6</b>
<i>Contributions by and distributions to non-controlling interest</i>								
Non-controlling interest arising on acquisition of subsidiary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issue/(acquisition) of shares held by outside equity interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0.7)	(0.7)
Total contributions by and distributions to non-controlling interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0.7)	(0.7)
<i>Contributions by and distributions to owners</i>								
Share buyback	(7.1)	-	-	-	-	(7.1)	-	(7.1)
Treasury Stock reissued under dividend reinvestment plan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conversion of executive redeemable shares	0.6	-	-	-	-	0.6	-	0.6
Dividends to equity holders	-	-	-	-	(82.9)	(82.9)	(78.6)	(161.5)
Total contributions by and distributions to owners	(6.5)	-	-	-	(82.9)	(89.4)	(78.6)	(168.0)
<b>Balance at 31 March 2017</b>	<b>364.2</b>	<b>810.1</b>	<b>(0.2)</b>	<b>(4.9)</b>	<b>789.1</b>	<b>1,958.3</b>	<b>1,182.6</b>	<b>3,140.9</b>

The accompanying notes form part of these financial statements.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 March 2018

## 1. ACCOUNTING POLICIES

### (A) Reporting Entity

Infratil Limited ('the Company') is a company domiciled in New Zealand and registered under the Companies Act 1993. The Company is listed on the NZX Main Board ('NZX') and Australian Securities Exchange ('ASX'), and is an FMC Reporting Entity in terms of Part 7 of the Financial Markets Conduct Act 2013.

### (B) Basis of preparation

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with New Zealand Generally Accepted Accounting Practice ('NZ GAAP') and comply with New Zealand equivalents to International Financial Reporting Standards ('NZ IFRS') and other applicable financial reporting standards as appropriate for profit-oriented entities. The consolidated financial statements comprise the Company, its subsidiaries and associates ('the Group'). The presentation currency used in the preparation of these financial statements is New Zealand dollars, which is also the Group's functional currency, and is presented in \$Millions unless otherwise stated. The principal accounting policies adopted in the preparation of these financial statements are set out below. These policies have been consistently applied to all the periods presented, unless otherwise stated. Comparative figures have been restated where appropriate to ensure consistency with the current period.

The financial statements comprise statements of the following: comprehensive income; financial position; changes in equity; cash flows; significant accounting policies; and the notes to those statements. The financial statements are prepared on the basis of historical cost, except certain property, plant and equipment which is valued in accordance with accounting policy (D), investment property valued in accordance with accounting policy (E), investments valued in accordance with accounting policy (G), and financial derivatives valued in accordance with accounting policy (K).

### Accounting estimates and judgements

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with NZ IFRS requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Future outcomes could differ from those estimates. The principal areas of judgement in preparing these financial statements are set out below.

### Valuation of property, plant and equipment and investment properties

The basis of valuation for the Group's property, plant and equipment and investment properties is fair value by independent valuers, or cost. The basis of the valuations include assessment of the net present value of the future earnings of the assets, the depreciated replacement cost, and other market based information, in accordance with asset valuation standards. The major inputs and assumptions that are used in the valuations that require judgement include projections of future revenues, sales volumes, operational and capital expenditure profiles, capacity, life assumptions, terminal values for each asset, the application of discount rates and replacement values. The key inputs and assumptions are reassessed at each balance date between valuations to ensure there has been no significant change that may impact the valuation.

With respect to assets held at cost, judgements must be made about whether costs incurred relate to bringing an asset to its working condition for its intended use, and therefore are appropriate for capitalisation as part of the cost of the asset. The determination of the appropriate life for a particular asset requires judgements about, among other factors, the expected future economic benefits of the asset and the likelihood of

obsolescence. Assessing whether an asset is impaired involves estimating the future cash flows that the asset is expected to generate. This will, in turn, involve a number of assumptions, including rates of expected revenue growth or decline, expected future margins, terminal values and the selection of an appropriate discount rate for valuing future cash flows.

### Valuation of investments including Associates

Infratil completes an assessment of the carrying value of investments at least annually and considers objective evidence for impairment on each investment, taking into account observable data on the investment, the status or context of markets, its own view of fair value, and its long term investment intentions. Infratil notes the following matters which are specifically considered in terms of objective evidence of impairment of its investments, and whether there is a significant or prolonged decline from cost, which should be recorded as an impairment, and taken to profit and loss: any known loss events that have occurred since the initial recognition date of the investments, including its investment performance, its long term investment horizon, specific initiatives which reflect the strategic or influential nature of its existing investment position and internal valuations; and the state of markets. The assessment also requires judgements about the expected future performance and cash flows of the investment.

### Accounting for income taxes

Preparation of the financial statements requires estimates of the amount of tax that will ultimately be payable, the availability and recognition of losses to be carried forward and the amount of foreign tax credits that will be received.

### Goodwill

The carrying value of goodwill is subject to an annual impairment test to ensure the carrying value does not exceed the recoverable amount at balance date. For the purpose of impairment testing, goodwill is allocated to the individual cash-generating units to which it relates. Any impairment losses are recognised in the statement of comprehensive income. In determining the recoverable amount of goodwill, fair value is assessed, including the use of valuation models to calculate the present value of expected future cash flows of the cash-generating units, and where available with reference to Listed prices. The major inputs and assumptions requiring judgement that are used in the models, include forecasts of sales volumes and revenues, future prices and costs, terminal values and discount rates.

### Derivatives

Certain derivatives are classified as financial assets or financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss. The key assumptions and risk factors for these derivatives relate to energy price hedges and their valuation. Energy price hedges are valued with reference to financial models of future energy prices or market values for the relevant derivative. Accounting judgements have been made in determining hedge designation for the different types of derivatives employed by the Group to hedge risk exposures. Other derivatives including interest rate instruments and foreign exchange contracts are valued based on market information and prices.

### Revenue

Judgement is required to be exercised when determining estimated sales for unbilled revenues at balance date. Specifically, this involves estimates of consumption or sales to customers, turnover for turnover based rents and customer/passenger volumes.

### Provision for doubtful debts

Provisions are maintained for estimated losses incurred from customers being unable to make required payments. These provisions take into account known commercial factors impacting specific customer accounts,

as well as the overall profile of the debtor portfolio. In assessing the provision, factors such as past collection history, the age of receivable balances, the level of activity in customer accounts, as well as general macro-economic trends, are also taken into account.

### (C) Basis of preparing consolidated financial statements

#### Principles of consolidation

The consolidated financial statements are prepared by combining the financial statements of all the entities that comprise the consolidated entity. A list of significant subsidiaries and associates is shown in Note 8. Consistent accounting policies are employed in the preparation and presentation of the Group financial statements.

### (D) Property, plant and equipment

Property, plant and equipment ('PPE') is recorded at cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses (or fair value on acquisition), or at valuation, with valuations undertaken on a systematic basis. No individual asset is included at a valuation undertaken more than five years previously. PPE that is revalued, is revalued to its fair value determined by an independent valuer or by the Directors with reference to independent experts, in accordance with NZ IAS 16 Property, Plant and Equipment. Where the assets are of a specialised nature and do not have observable market values in their existing use, depreciated replacement cost is used as the basis of the valuation. Depreciated replacement cost measures net current value as the most efficient, lowest cost which would replace existing assets and offer the same amount of utility in their present use. For non-specialised assets where there is no observable market an income based approach is used.

Land, buildings, leasehold improvements and civil works are measured at fair value or cost.

Renewable and Non-renewable Generation assets are shown at fair value, based on periodic valuations by independent external valuers or by Directors with reference to independent experts, less subsequent depreciation.

Depreciation is provided on a straight line basis and the major depreciation periods (in years) are:

Buildings and civil works	5-80
Vehicles, plant and equipment	3-20
Renewable generation	12-200
Non-renewable generation assets	30-40
Metering equipment	6-20
Land	not depreciated
Capital work in progress	not depreciated until asset in use

### (E) Investment property

Investment property is property held to earn rental income. Investment property is measured at fair value with any change therein recognised in profit or loss. Property that is being constructed for future use as investment property is measured at fair value and classified as investment property.

### (F) Receivables

Receivables, classified as loans and receivables, are initially recognised at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost, less any provision for impairment. A provision for impairment is established when there is objective evidence that the Group will not be able to collect the amount due.

### (G) Investments

Share investments held by the Group and classified as available-for-sale are stated at fair value, with any resulting gain or loss recognised directly in equity, except for impairment losses. When these investments are derecognised, the cumulative gain or loss previously recognised directly in equity is recognised in profit or loss. The fair value of shares are quoted bid price where there is a quoted market bid price, or cost if fair value cannot be reliably measured. Investments classified as available-for-sale are recognised/derecognised by the Group on the trade date. Equity instruments are deemed to be impaired when there is a significant or prolonged decline in fair value below the original purchase price or there is other objective evidence that the investment is impaired. Investments classified as Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss, are stated at fair value, with any resulting gain or loss recognised in profit or loss.

### (H) Other intangible assets

#### Intangible customer base assets

Costs incurred in acquiring customers are recorded based on the directly attributable costs of obtaining the customer contract and are amortised on a straight line basis over the period of the expected benefit. This period has been assessed as between 12 years and 20 years depending on the nature of the customer and term of the contract. The carrying value is reviewed for any indication of impairment on an annual basis and adjusted where it is considered necessary.

#### Computer software

Acquired computer software licenses are capitalised on the basis of the costs incurred to acquire and bring to use the specific software. These costs are amortised over three years on a straight line basis except for major pieces of billing system software which are amortised over no more than seven years on a straight line basis.

### (I) Non-current assets and disposal groups held for sale

Non-current assets and disposal groups classified as held for sale are measured at the lower of carrying amount or fair value less costs to sell. Non-current assets and disposal groups are classified as held for sale if their carrying amount will be recovered through a sale transaction rather than through continuing use. This condition is regarded as met only when the sale is highly probable and the asset (or disposal group) is available for immediate sale in its present condition and the sale of the asset (or disposal group) is expected to be completed within one year from the date of classification.

### (J) Taxation

Income tax comprises both current and deferred tax. Current tax is the expected tax payable on the taxable income for the year, using tax rates enacted or substantively enacted at the balance date, and any adjustment to tax payable in respect of previous years. Deferred tax is recognised in respect of the differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the carrying amounts used for taxation purposes.

The amount of deferred tax provided is based on the expected manner of realisation or settlement of the carrying amount of assets and liabilities, using tax rates enacted or substantively enacted at the balance sheet date. A deferred tax asset is recognised only to the extent that it is probable that future taxable profits will be available against which the asset can be utilised, or there are deferred tax liabilities to offset it.

### (K) Derivative financial instruments

When appropriate, the Group enters into agreements to manage its interest rate, foreign exchange, operating and investment risks.

In accordance with the Group's risk management policies, the Group does not hold or issue derivative financial instruments for speculative purposes.

However, certain derivatives do not qualify for hedge accounting and are required to be accounted for at fair value through profit or loss. Derivative financial instruments are recognised initially at fair value at the date they are entered into. Subsequent to initial recognition, derivative financial instruments are stated at fair value at each balance sheet date. The resulting gain or loss is recognised in the profit or loss immediately unless the derivative is designated effective as a hedging instrument, in which event, recognition of any resultant gain or loss depends on the nature of the hedging relationship. The Group identifies certain derivatives as hedges of highly probable forecast transactions to the extent the hedge meets the hedge designation tests.

### Hedge accounting

The Group designates certain hedging instruments as either cash flow hedges or hedges of net investments in equity. At the inception of the hedge relationship the Group documents the relationship between the hedging instrument and hedged item, along with its risk management objectives and its strategy for undertaking various hedge transactions. Furthermore, at the inception of the hedge and on an on-going basis, the Group documents whether the hedging instrument that is used in the hedging relationship is highly effective in offsetting changes in fair values or cash flows of the hedged item.

The effective portion of changes in the fair value of derivatives that are designated and qualify as cash flow hedges are recognised in other comprehensive income and presented in equity. The gain or loss relating to the ineffective portion is recognised in profit or loss. Amounts presented in equity are recognised in profit or loss in the periods when the hedged item is recognised in profit or loss.

Hedge accounting is discontinued when the Group revokes the hedging relationship, the hedging instrument expires or is sold, terminated, or exercised, or no longer qualifies for hedge accounting. Any cumulative gain or loss recognised in equity at that time remains in equity and is recognised when the forecast transaction is ultimately recognised in profit or loss. When a forecast transaction is no longer expected to occur, the cumulative gain or loss that was recognised in equity is recognised in profit or loss.

Foreign currency differences arising on the retranslation of a financial liability designated as a hedge of a net investment in a foreign operation are recognised directly in equity, in the foreign currency translation reserve, to the extent that the hedge is effective. To the extent that the hedge is ineffective, such differences are recognised in profit or loss. When the hedged net investment is disposed of, the cumulative amount in equity is transferred to profit or loss as an adjustment to the profit or loss on disposal.

### (L) Foreign currency transactions

Transactions in foreign currencies are translated to the respective functional currencies of Group entities at exchange rates at the dates of the transactions. Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies at the reporting date are translated to the functional currency at the exchange rate at that date. The foreign currency gain or loss on monetary items is the difference between amortised cost in the functional currency at the beginning of the period, adjusted for interest and payments during the period, and the amortised cost in foreign currency translated at the exchange rate at the end of the period. Non-monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies that are measured at fair value are translated to the functional currency at the exchange rate at the date that the fair value was determined. Foreign currency differences arising on translation are recognised in profit or loss, except for differences arising on the translation of the net investment in a foreign operation.

### Foreign operations

The assets and liabilities of foreign operations including goodwill and fair value adjustments arising on acquisition, are translated to New Zealand dollars at exchange rates at the reporting date. The income and expenses of foreign operations are translated to New Zealand dollars at the average rate for the reporting period.

### (M) Impairment of assets

At each reporting date, the Group reviews the carrying amounts of its assets to determine whether there is any indication that those assets have suffered an impairment loss. If any such indication exists, the recoverable amount of the asset is estimated in order to determine the extent of the impairment loss (if any). Where the asset does not generate cash flows that are independent from other assets, the Group estimates the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit to which the asset belongs. Goodwill, intangible assets with indefinite useful lives and intangible assets not yet available for use are tested for impairment annually and whenever there is an indication that the asset may be impaired.

### (N) Revenue recognition

Revenue comprises the fair value of consideration received or receivable for the sale of goods or services in the ordinary course of the Group's activities.

Interest revenues are recognised as accrued, taking into account the effective yield of the financial asset. Revenue from services is recognised in the profit or loss over the period of service. Dividend income is recognised when the right to receive the payment is established.

### (O) Borrowings

Borrowings are recorded initially at fair value, net of transaction costs. Subsequent to initial recognition, borrowings are measured at amortised cost with any difference between the initial recognised amount and the redemption value being recognised in profit or loss over the period of the borrowing using the effective interest rate. Bond and bank debt issue expenses, fees and other costs incurred in arranging finance are capitalised and amortised over the term of the relevant debt instrument or debt facility.

### (P) Discontinued operations

Classification as a discontinued operation occurs on disposal, or when the operation meets the criteria to be classified as a non-current asset or disposal group held for sale (see note (I)), if earlier. When an operation is classified as a discontinued operation, the comparative statement of comprehensive income is re-presented as if the operation had been discontinued from the start of the comparative year.

### (Q) Segment reporting

An operating segment is a component of the Group that engages in business activities from which it may earn revenues and incur expenses, including revenues and expenses that relate to transactions with any of the Group's other components. All operating segments' operating results are reviewed regularly by the Group's Board of Directors to make decisions about resources to be allocated to the segment and assess its performance, and for which discrete financial information is available.

The Group is organised into seven main business segments, Trustpower, Tilt Renewables, Wellington International Airport, NZ Bus, Perth Energy, Associate Companies and Other. Other comprises investment activity not included in the specific categories.

### (R) Adoption status of relevant new financial reporting standards and interpretations

The following new standards, amendments to standards and interpretations are issued but not yet effective and have not been applied in preparation of these consolidated financial statements.



NZ IFRS 9 Financial Instruments, published in July 2014, replaces the existing guidance in NZ IAS 39 Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement. NZ IFRS 9 includes revised guidance on the classification and measurement of financial instruments, a new expected credit loss model for calculating impairment on financial assets, and new general hedge accounting requirements. It also carries forward the guidance on recognition and derecognition of financial instruments from NZ IAS 39. NZ IFRS 9 is effective for annual reporting periods beginning on or after 1 January 2018, with early adoption permitted. The Group's preliminary assessment of adopting NZ IFRS 9 is that it will not have a material impact on the financial statements. However, a limited number of additional disclosures will be required in the notes to the financial statements.

NZ IFRS 15 Revenue from Contracts with Customers, establishes a comprehensive framework for determining whether, how much and when revenue is recognised. It replaces existing revenue recognition guidance, including NZ IAS 18 Revenue, NZ IAS 11 Construction Contracts and IFRIC 13 Customer Loyalty Programmes. NZ IFRS 15 is effective for annual reporting periods beginning on or after 1 January 2018, with early adoption permitted. The primary effect on the Group financial statements relates to the treatment of incremental costs directly incurred acquiring new customers and retaining existing customers including sales commissions and customer incentives such as discounted services for an initial period. The impact of the standard, had it been adopted in the current year, would have the effect of increasing capitalised customer acquisition costs by \$28.9 million, Retained Earnings by \$20.8 million and Deferred tax liabilities by \$8.1 million.

NZ IFRS 16 Leases, removes the classification of leases as either operating leases or finance leases – for the lessee – effectively treating all leases as finance leases. Lessor accounting remains similar to current practice – i.e. lessors continue to classify leases as finance and operating. The standard is effective for annual reporting periods beginning on or after 1 January 2019. The impact of the standard has the effect of taking the current leases that the Group is committed to and recognising leased assets and liabilities in the balance sheet. As disclosed in Note 20, the Group currently has commitments of \$125.9 million classified as operating leases relating to the lease of premises and the hire of plant and equipment.

## 2. NATURE OF BUSINESS

The Group owns and operates infrastructure and utility businesses and investments in New Zealand, Australia and the United States. The Company is a limited liability company incorporated and domiciled in New Zealand. The address of its registered office is 5 Market Lane, Wellington, New Zealand.

## 3. INFRATIL SHARES AND DIVIDENDS

Ordinary shares (fully paid)	2018	2017
Total issued capital at the beginning of the year	560,053,166	562,325,645
<i>Movements in issued and fully paid ordinary shares during the year:</i>		
Share buyback	(775,000)	(2,510,000)
Treasury Stock reissued under dividend reinvestment plan	-	-
Conversion of executive redeemable shares	-	237,521
<b>Total issued capital at the end of the year</b>	<b>559,278,166</b>	<b>560,053,166</b>

All fully paid ordinary shares have equal voting rights and share equally in dividends and equity. At 31 March 2018 the Group held 775,000 shares as Treasury Stock. 7,010,000 shares held as Treasury stock in the prior year were cancelled as at 31 March 2017.

Dividends paid on ordinary shares	2018 CENTS PER SHARE	2017 CENTS PER SHARE	2018 \$MILLIONS	2017 \$MILLIONS
Final dividend prior year	10.00	9.00	56.0	50.6
Interim dividend paid current year	6.00	5.75	33.6	32.3
Dividends paid on ordinary shares	16.00	14.75	89.6	82.9

## 4. EARNINGS PER SHARE

	2018 \$MILLIONS	2017 \$MILLIONS
<b>Net surplus attributable to ordinary shareholders</b>	<b>60.5</b>	<b>66.1</b>
Basic earnings per share (cps)	10.8	11.8
<b>Weighted average number of ordinary shares</b>		
Issued ordinary shares at 1 April	560.1	562.3
Effect of new shares issued under Executive Share Scheme	-	-
Effect of shares issued through dividend reinvestment plan	-	-
Effect of shares bought back	-	(0.5)
<b>Weighted average number of ordinary shares at end of year</b>	<b>560.1</b>	<b>561.8</b>

## 5. OPERATING SEGMENTS

Reportable segments of the Group are analysed by significant businesses. The Group has seven reportable segments, as described below:

Trustpower and Tilt Renewables are renewable generation investments, Wellington International Airport is an airport investment, NZ Bus is a transportation investment and Perth Energy is a non-renewable generation investment. Associates comprises Infratil's investments that aren't consolidated for financial reporting purposes including Canberra Data Centres, RetireAustralia, ANU Student Accommodation and Longroad Energy. Further information on these investments is outlined in Note 6. All other segments and corporate includes predominately the activities of the Parent Company. The group has no significant reliance on any one customer.

	TRUSTPOWER AUSTRALASIA \$MILLIONS	TILT RENEWABLES AUSTRALASIA \$MILLIONS	WELLINGTON INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT NEW ZEALAND \$MILLIONS	NZ BUS NEW ZEALAND \$MILLIONS	PERTH ENERGY AUSTRALIA \$MILLIONS	ASSOCIATES \$MILLIONS	ALL OTHER SEGMENTS & CORPORATE NEW ZEALAND \$MILLIONS	ELIMINATIONS & DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS \$MILLIONS	TOTAL FROM CONTINUING OPERATIONS \$MILLIONS
<b>For the year ended 31 March 2018</b>									
Segment revenue	979.4	171.0	128.6	218.7	306.7	-	112.9	(36.0)	1,881.3
Share of earnings of associate companies	-	-	-	-	-	52.2	-	-	52.2
Inter-segment revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	(104.7)	(45.3)	(150.0)
Segment revenue – external	979.4	171.0	128.6	218.7	306.7	52.2	8.2	(81.3)	1,783.5
Operating expenses (excluding Depreciation and amortisation)	(709.6)	(58.7)	(33.2)	(185.3)	(312.5)	-	(32.5)	51.1	(1,280.6)
Interest income	1.6	1.2	0.9	0.1	0.3	-	14.1	(6.6)	11.6
Interest expense	(35.8)	(33.0)	(19.3)	(5.7)	(7.5)	-	(75.7)	11.9	(165.1)
Depreciation and amortisation	(46.7)	(86.9)	(23.6)	(32.9)	(5.7)	-	(0.4)	2.4	(193.8)
Net gain / (loss) on foreign exchange and derivatives	(3.1)	1.3	1.9	-	-	-	7.3	0.4	7.8
Net realisations, revaluations and (impairments)	(5.1)	-	11.5	(1.2)	-	-	7.3	-	12.5
Taxation expense	(51.4)	2.0	(4.2)	3.1	(3.1)	-	(5.1)	6.5	(52.2)
Segment profit / (loss)	129.3	(3.1)	62.6	(3.2)	(21.8)	52.2	(76.8)	(15.5)	123.7
Investments in associates	-	-	-	-	-	884.6	-	-	884.6
Total non-current assets (excluding derivatives and deferred tax)	2,255.2	1,330.8	1,146.1	182.2	107.7	884.6	94.0	-	6,000.6
Total assets	2,401.2	1,418.2	1,187.0	196.2	157.9	884.6	376.5	-	6,621.6
Total liabilities	887.1	878.9	601.7	41.6	80.8	-	998.8	-	3,488.9
Capital expenditure and investments	27.9	90.5	85.1	19.1	1.1	85.4	9.7	-	318.8

	TRUSTPOWER AUSTRALASIA \$MILLIONS	TILT RENEWABLES AUSTRALASIA \$MILLIONS	WELLINGTON INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT NEW ZEALAND \$MILLIONS	NZ BUS NEW ZEALAND \$MILLIONS	PERTH ENERGY AUSTRALIA \$MILLIONS	ASSOCIATES \$MILLIONS	ALL OTHER SEGMENTS & CORPORATE NEW ZEALAND \$MILLIONS	ELIMINATIONS & DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS \$MILLIONS	TOTAL FROM CONTINUING OPERATIONS \$MILLIONS
<b>For the year ended 31 March 2017</b>									
Segment revenue	939.9	185.2	119.6	227.8	364.6	-	120.4	(37.3)	1,920.2
Share of earnings of associate companies	-	-	-	-	-	88.1	-	-	88.1
Inter-segment revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	(86.4)	(45.4)	(131.8)
Segment revenue – external	939.9	185.2	119.6	227.8	364.6	88.1	34.0	(82.7)	1,870.5
Operating expenses (excluding Depreciation and amortisation)	(722.1)	(53.5)	(29.0)	(184.1)	(378.7)	-	(31.6)	51.1	(1,374.7)
Interest income	3.9	0.3	0.8	0.1	0.3	-	15.9	(4.8)	16.5
Interest expense	(44.5)	(34.1)	(22.3)	(7.4)	(5.4)	-	(73.3)	7.6	(179.4)
Depreciation and amortisation	(47.5)	(78.6)	(21.7)	(32.3)	(5.6)	-	(0.8)	2.8	(183.7)
Net gain/(loss) on foreign exchange and derivatives	4.7	8.2	8.3	-	0.1	-	7.7	(0.9)	28.1
Net realisations, revaluations and (impairments)	(3.5)	-	0.1	(0.2)	-	(54.5)	2.9	-	(55.2)
Taxation expense	(36.9)	(10.1)	(1.0)	(1.2)	7.4	-	17.2	8.9	(15.7)
Segment profit / (loss)	94.0	17.4	54.8	2.7	(17.3)	33.6	(54.8)	(18.0)	112.4
Investments in associates (including those held for sale)	-	-	-	-	-	1,069.0	-	-	1,069.0
Total non-current assets (excluding derivatives and deferred tax)	2,441.5	1,358.1	1,000.2	205.9	125.2	831.1	83.0	-	6,045.0
Total assets	2,576.9	1,414.4	1,085.6	225.1	180.9	1,069.0	244.8	-	6,796.7
Total liabilities	1,078.5	846.2	572.9	53.1	89.1	-	1,016.0	-	3,655.8
Capital expenditure and investments	23.1	6.0	79.3	16.2	0.9	561.0	7.5	-	694.0

**Entity wide disclosure – geographical**

The Group operates in two principal areas, New Zealand and Australia, as well as having certain investments in the United States. The Group's geographical segments are based on the location of both customers and assets.

	NEW ZEALAND \$MILLIONS	AUSTRALIA \$MILLIONS	UNITED STATES \$MILLIONS	ELIMINATIONS & DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS \$MILLIONS	TOTAL FROM CONTINUING OPERATIONS \$MILLIONS
<b>For the year ended 31 March 2018</b>					
Segment revenue	1,446.3	471.0	-	(36.0)	1,881.3
Share of earnings of associate companies	-	66.0	(13.8)	-	52.2
Inter-segment revenue	(104.7)	-	-	(45.3)	(150.0)
Segment revenue – external	1,341.6	537.0	(13.8)	(81.3)	1,783.5
Operating expenses (excluding Depreciation and amortisation)	(1,015.7)	(316.0)	-	51.1	(1,280.6)
Interest income	16.5	1.7	-	(6.6)	11.6
Interest expense	(139.2)	(37.8)	-	11.9	(165.1)
Depreciation and amortisation	(125.6)	(70.6)	-	2.4	(193.8)
Net gain/(loss) on foreign exchange and derivatives	5.1	2.3	-	0.4	7.8
Net realisations, revaluations and (impairments)	12.2	0.3	-	-	12.5
Taxation expense	(47.9)	(10.8)	-	6.5	(52.2)
Segment profit/(loss)	47.0	106.1	(13.8)	(15.5)	123.8
Investments in associates	0.3	868.3	16.0	-	884.6
Total non-current assets (excluding derivatives and deferred tax)	3,721.2	2,251.0	28.4	-	6,000.6
Total assets	4,267.8	2,325.4	28.4	-	6,621.6
Total liabilities	2,654.5	834.4	-	-	3,488.9
Capital expenditure and investments	143.8	144.4	30.6	-	318.8
<b>For the year ended 31 March 2017</b>					
Segment revenue	1,417.4	540.1	-	(37.3)	1,920.2
Share of earnings of associate companies	53.2	37.8	(2.9)	-	88.1
Inter-segment revenue	(86.4)	-	-	(45.4)	(131.8)
Segment revenue – external	1,384.2	577.9	(2.9)	(82.7)	1,876.5
Operating expenses (excluding Depreciation and amortisation)	(1,025.1)	(400.7)	-	51.1	(1,374.7)
Interest income	20.6	0.7	-	(4.8)	16.5
Interest expense	(148.1)	(38.9)	-	7.6	(179.4)
Depreciation and amortisation	(123.4)	(63.1)	-	2.8	(183.7)
Net gain/(loss) on foreign exchange and derivatives	21.8	7.2	-	(0.9)	28.1
Net realisations, revaluations and (impairments)	(55.2)	-	-	-	(55.2)
Taxation expense	(13.9)	(10.7)	-	8.9	(15.7)
Segment profit/(loss)	79.5	53.8	(2.9)	(18.0)	112.4
Investments in associates (including those held for sale)	240.1	795.7	33.2	-	1,069.0
Total non-current assets (excluding derivatives and deferred tax)	3,848.3	2,153.8	42.9	-	6,045.0
Total assets	4,496.9	2,256.9	42.9	-	6,796.7
Total liabilities	2,780.0	875.8	-	-	3,655.8
Capital expenditure and investments	128.0	529.8	36.2	-	694.0



## 6. INVESTMENTS IN ASSOCIATES

	NOTE	2018 \$MILLIONS	2017 \$MILLIONS
<b>Investments in associates are as follows:</b>			
Canberra Data Centres	6.1	453.2	426.3
RetireAustralia	6.2	319.0	278.2
ANU Student Accommodation	6.3	96.1	91.2
Longroad Energy	6.4	16.0	33.2
Mana Coach Holdings		0.3	2.2
<b>Investments in associates</b>		<b>884.6</b>	<b>831.1</b>

	NOTE	2018 \$MILLIONS	2017 \$MILLIONS
<b>Equity accounted earnings of associates are as follows:</b>			
Canberra Data Centres	6.1	56.1	5.0
RetireAustralia	6.2	(4.5)	29.3
ANU Student Accommodation	6.3	14.4	3.5
Longroad Energy	6.4	(13.8)	(2.9)
Metlifecare	6.5	-	53.2
Mana Coach Holdings		-	-
<b>Share of earnings of associate companies</b>		<b>52.2</b>	<b>88.1</b>

### 6.1) Canberra Data Centres

On 14 September 2016 the Group completed the acquisition of 48.13% of Canberra Data Centres ('CDC'), with consortium partner the Commonwealth Superannuation Corporation acquiring 48.13% and CDC Executives 3.74%. CDC operates 39MW of installed capacity across 2 accredited and connected Data Centre campuses in Canberra, providing highly secure outsourced co-location Data Centre services to Australian Government entities and third party service providers. Infratil's initial A\$385.7 million (NZ\$396.4 million) equity investment was made by way of an A\$144.4 million (NZ\$148.4 million) shareholder loan and A\$241.3 million (NZ\$248.0 million) of equity.

	2018 \$MILLIONS	2017 \$MILLIONS
<b>Movement in the carrying amount of the Group's investment in Canberra Data Centres:</b>		
Carrying value at 1 April	426.3	-
Acquisition of shares	0.9	248.0
Capitalised transaction costs	-	15.1
Shareholder loan	-	148.4
Total capital contributions during the year	0.9	411.5
Interest on shareholder loan (including accruals)	14.0	7.5
Share of associate's surplus / (loss) before income tax	52.7	(3.7)
Share of associate's income tax (expense)	(10.6)	1.2
Total share of associate's earnings in the year	56.1	5.0
Share of associate's other comprehensive income	-	-
/less: shareholder loan repayments including interest	(17.8)	-
Foreign exchange movements recognised in other comprehensive income	(12.3)	9.8
Carrying value of investment in associate	453.2	426.3

<b>Summary financial information:</b>	<b>2018 A\$MILLIONS</b>	<b>2017 A\$MILLIONS</b>
<i>Summary information for CDC is not adjusted for the percentage ownership held by the Group:</i>		
Current assets	39.0	46.4
Non-current assets	1,248.0	1,124.2
Total assets	1,287.0	1,147.3
Current liabilities	21.2	29.6
Non-current liabilities	688.4	624.4
Total liabilities	709.6	650.8
Revenues	88.9	38.4
Net profit / (loss) after tax	60.6	15.3

CDC's functional currency is Australian Dollars (A\$) and the summary financial information shown is presented in this currency.

## 6.2) RetireAustralia

On 31 December 2014, the Group acquired a 50% shareholding of RetireAustralia, with consortium partner the New Zealand Superannuation Fund acquiring the other 50%. RetireAustralia operates 27 retirement villages across three states in Australia – New South Wales, Queensland and South Australia. The total equity consideration was A\$407.8 million with Infratil and the NZ Super Fund each providing total cash equity of A\$203.9 million (NZ\$213.0 million).

<b>Movement in the carrying amount of the Group's investment in RetireAustralia:</b>	<b>2018 \$MILLIONS</b>	<b>2017 \$MILLIONS</b>
Carrying value at 1 April	278.2	252.9
Acquisition of shares	53.9	29.5
Total capital contributions during the year	53.9	29.5
Share of associate's surplus/(loss) before income tax	5.2	38.8
Share of associate's income tax (expense)	(9.7)	(9.5)
Total share of associate's earnings in the year	(4.5)	29.3
Share of associate's other comprehensive income	-	-
less: distributions received	-	(31.1)
Foreign exchange movements recognised in other comprehensive income	(8.6)	(2.4)
Carrying value of investment in associate	319.0	278.2

<b>Summary financial information:</b>	<b>2018 A\$MILLIONS</b>	<b>2017 A\$MILLIONS</b>
<i>Summary information for RetireAustralia is not adjusted for the percentage ownership held by the Group:</i>		
Current assets	180.8	177.9
Non-current assets	2,310.6	2,226.0
Total assets	2,491.4	2,403.9
Current liabilities	1,727.9	1,639.0
Non-current liabilities	164.9	258.3
Total liabilities	1,892.9	1,897.3
Revenues	82.0	91.8
Net profit / (loss) after tax	(8.3)	55.2

RetireAustralia's functional currency is Australian Dollars (A\$) and the summary financial information shown is presented in this currency.

### 6.3) ANU Student Accommodation

On 4 August 2016 the Group completed the acquisition of 50% of the concession for the net rental revenue from nine on-campus Purpose Built Student Accommodation residences at the Australian National University ('ANU Student Accommodation'), with consortium partner the Commonwealth Superannuation Corporation acquiring the other 50%. Infratil's A\$80.4 million (NZ\$84.8 million) equity investment was made by way of an A\$45.0 million (NZ\$47.5 million) shareholder loan and A\$35.4 million (NZ\$37.3 million) of equity.

<b>Movement in the carrying amount of the Group's investment in ANU Student Accommodation:</b>	<b>2018 \$MILLIONS</b>	<b>2017 \$MILLIONS</b>
Carrying value at 1 April	91.2	-
Acquisition of shares	-	37.3
Shareholder loan	-	47.5
Total capital contributions during the year	-	84.8
Interest on shareholder loan (including accruals)	3.5	2.3
Share of associate's surplus / (loss) before income tax	10.9	1.2
Total share of associate's earnings during the year	14.4	3.5
less: distributions received	(4.3)	-
less: shareholder loan repayments including interest	(2.5)	-
Foreign exchange movements recognised in other comprehensive income	(2.7)	2.9
Carrying value of investment in associate	96.1	91.2
<b>Summary financial information:</b>	<b>2018 A\$MILLIONS</b>	<b>2017 A\$MILLIONS</b>
<i>Summary information for ANU Student Accommodation is not adjusted for the percentage ownership held by the Group</i>		
Current assets	37.6	19.0
Non-current assets	517.8	524.3
Total assets	555.4	543.3
Current liabilities	11.5	7.3
Non-current liabilities	458.7	463.0
Total liabilities	470.2	470.3
Revenues	51.1	31.8
Net surplus / (loss) after tax	20.2	2.3

The investment entity's functional currency is Australian Dollars (A\$) and the summary financial information shown is presented in this currency.

#### 6.4) Longroad Energy

On 5 October 2016 Infratil announced an initial (45%) investment in Longroad Energy Holdings, LLC ('Longroad Energy'), a recently formed renewable energy development and operating vehicle headquartered in Boston, Massachusetts. Longroad's focus is primarily in the development of utility-scale wind and solar generation throughout North America. The other establishment partners were the New Zealand Superannuation Fund (45%) and the Longroad management team (10%).

<b>Movement in the carrying amount of investment in Longroad Energy:</b>	<b>2018 \$MILLIONS</b>	<b>2017 \$MILLIONS</b>
Carrying value at 1 April	33.2	-
Capital contributions	27.5	34.8
Shareholder loan	3.1	1.4
Total capital contributions during the year	30.6	36.2
Interest on shareholder loan (including accruals)	0.3	-
Share of associate's surplus / (loss) before income tax	(20.0)	(2.9)
Share of associate's income tax (expense)	5.9	-
Total share of associate's earnings during the year	(13.8)	(2.9)
Share of associate's other comprehensive income	(3.6)	-
less: distributions received	(13.7)	-
less: capital returned	(11.7)	-
less: shareholder loan repayments including interest	(3.5)	-
Foreign exchange movements recognised in other comprehensive income	(1.5)	(0.1)
Carrying value of investment in associate	16.0	33.2

<b>Summary financial information:</b>	<b>31 DECEMBER 2017 US\$MILLIONS</b>	<b>31 DECEMBER 2016 US\$MILLIONS</b>
<i>Summary information for Longroad Energy is not adjusted for the percentage ownership held by the Group</i>		
Current assets	91.4	7.7
Non-current assets	549.0	45.2
Total assets	640.4	52.9
Current liabilities	35.0	0.6
Non-current liabilities	531.7	-
Total liabilities	566.7	0.6
Revenues	18.1	-
Net surplus / (loss) after tax	(22.6)	(1.7)

The summary information provided is taken from the most recent audited annual financial statements of Longroad Energy Holdings, LLC which have a balance date of 31 December and are reported as at that date. Longroad's functional currency is United States Dollars (US\$) and the summary financial information shown is presented in this currency.

#### Letter of credit facility

Longroad has obtained an uncommitted secured letter of credit facility of up to US\$150 million from HSBC Bank. Letters of credit under the Facility have been issued to beneficiaries to support the development and continued operations of Longroad. Infratil has provided shareholder backing of the Longroad Letter of Credit facility, specifically, Infratil (and the New Zealand Superannuation Fund) have collectively agreed to meet up to US\$150 million of capital calls (i.e. subscribe for additional units) equal to Longroad's reimbursement obligation in the event that a Letter of Credit is called and Longroad cannot fund the call, taking into account immediately available working capital. As at 31 March 2018, USD \$97.0 million in Letters of Credit have been issued under the Longroad Letter of Credit facility.

#### 6.5) Metlifecare

On 7 April 2017 Infratil advised the NZX that it had entered into a block trade agreement for the off-market sale of its 19.9% stake (42.4 million shares) in Metlifecare at a price of \$5.61 per share. Settlement occurred on 11 April 2017. As at 31 March 2017 the Group's investment in Metlifecare was reclassified from investments in associates to investments held for sale and had been revalued to fair value less costs to sell.



## 7. OTHER INVESTMENTS

	2018 \$MILLIONS	2017 \$MILLIONS
Australian Social Infrastructure Partners	40.7	34.0
Envision Ventures	12.4	9.7
Other	8.8	8.1
<b>Other investments</b>	<b>61.9</b>	<b>51.8</b>

### Australian Social Infrastructure Partners

Infratil has made a commitment of A\$100 million to pursue greenfield availability based public-private partnership ('PPP') opportunities in Australia via Australian Social Infrastructure Partners ('ASIP'). ASIP has currently invested in 9.95% and 49.0% respectively of the equity in the New Royal Adelaide Hospital PPP and the South East Queensland Schools PPP. As at 31 March 2018 Infratil has made total contributions of A\$30.2 million (31 March 2017: A\$29.3 million), with the remaining A\$69.8 million commitment uncalled at that date.

### Envision Ventures

In February 2016 Infratil made a commitment of US\$25 million to the California based Envision Ventures Fund 2. The strategic objective is to help Infratil's businesses identify and engage with technology changes that will impact their activities. As at 31 March 2018 Infratil has made total contributions of US\$9.8 million (31 March 2017: US\$5.25 million), with the remaining US\$15.2 million commitment uncalled at that date.

## 8. INVESTMENT IN SUBSIDIARIES AND ASSOCIATES

The significant companies of the Infratil Group and their activities are shown below. The financial year end of all the significant subsidiaries and associates is 31 March with exceptions noted.

Subsidiaries	2018 HOLDING	2017 HOLDING	PRINCIPAL ACTIVITY
<b>New Zealand</b>			
Infratil Finance Limited	100%	100%	Finance
Infratil Infrastructure Property Limited	100%	100%	Property
New Lynn Central Limited Partnership (30 June financial year end)	58.0%	58.0%	Property
New Zealand Bus Limited	100%	100%	Public Transport
Snapper Services Limited	100%	100%	Technology
Swift Transport Limited	100%	100%	Investment
Tilt Renewables Limited	51.0%	51.0%	Electricity Generation
Trustpower Limited	51.0%	51.0%	Electricity Generation and Utility Retailer
Wellington International Airport Limited	66.0%	66.0%	Airport
<b>Australia</b>			
Perth Energy Pty Limited	80.0%	80.0%	Electricity Retailer
Western Energy Pty Limited	80.0%	80.0%	Electricity Generation
<b>Associates</b>			
<b>New Zealand</b>			
Mana Coach Holdings Limited	26.0%	26.0%	Public Transport
Metlifecare Limited (30 June financial year end)	-	19.9%	Retirement Living
<b>Australia</b>			
CDC Group Holdings Pty Ltd	48.2%	48.1%	Data Centres
Cullinan Holding Trust	50.0%	50.0%	Purpose Built Student Accommodation
RA (Holdings) 2014 Pty Limited	50.0%	50.0%	Retirement Living
<b>United States</b>			
Longroad Energy Holdings, LLC (31 December financial year end)	45.0%	45.0%	Renewable Energy Development

## 9. DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS

On 21 December 2017, Trustpower announced its intention to sell the shares in its only Australian subsidiary, GSP Energy Pty Ltd. The associated assets and liabilities were consequently reclassified as held for sale. Upon classification as held for sale, the assets were revalued to the sale price. The revaluation gain of \$19.4 million, less deferred tax of \$5.8 million was taken to the revaluation reserve. Once disposed, the revaluation reserve was transferred directly to retained earnings. The sale was completed on 29 March 2018 and is reported in the financial statements as a discontinued operation.

Financial information relating to the discontinued operation for the period to the date of disposal is set out below.

Results of GSP Energy Pty Ltd (classified as discontinued)	2018 \$MILLIONS	2017 \$MILLIONS
Revenue	32.5	37.3
Operating expenses	5.8	5.7
Results from operating activities	26.7	31.6
Depreciation and amortisation of intangibles	(2.4)	(2.8)
Net (gain) / loss on foreign exchange and derivatives	(0.4)	0.9
Net interest expense	(2.1)	(2.8)
Profit before tax	21.8	26.9
Taxation expense	(6.6)	(8.9)
Net surplus after tax	15.2	18.0
<i>The net gain on the sale is calculated as follows:</i>		
Gross sale proceeds	176.7	
Carrying amounts of assets and liabilities as at the date of sale	134.8	
Gain on sale before income tax and reclassification of foreign currency translation reserve	41.9	
Reclassification of foreign currency translation reserve	(3.0)	
Cost of disposal	(2.3)	
Capital gains tax	(36.4)	
Gain on sale after income tax	0.2	
Net surplus from discontinued operation after tax	15.4	18.0
Basic and diluted earnings per share (cents per share)	\$0.03	
Diluted earnings per share (cents per share)	\$0.03	
<i>Cash flows from (used in) discontinued operation:</i>		
Net cash used in operating activities	13.8	30.7
Net cash used in investing activities	151.2	(13.6)
Net cash used in financing activities	(69.3)	(16.6)
Net cash flows for the year	95.7	0.5

There is no cumulative income recognised in other comprehensive income relating to discontinued operations (31 March 2017: \$0.0 million)

## 10. OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES

	NOTES	2018 \$MILLIONS	2017 \$MILLIONS
Fees paid to the Group auditor		1.3	0.9
Audit fees paid to other auditors		0.7	0.7
Bad debts written off		2.9	1.6
Increase in provision for doubtful debts	19	0.9	0.1
Onerous lease expense		1.4	-
Directors' fees	23	3.4	2.8
Administration and other corporate costs		5.7	7.6
Donations		0.7	-
Management fee (to related party Morrison & Co Infrastructure Management)	25	22.1	21.4
<i>Trading operations</i>			
Energy and wholesale costs		387.3	433.3
Line, distribution and network costs		372.6	413.0
Generation production & development costs		46.1	64.5
Other energy business costs		75.9	91.7
Telecommunications cost of sales		54.9	47.9
Transportation business costs		68.9	66.1
Airport business costs		21.9	18.3
<b>Total other operating expenses</b>		<b>1,066.7</b>	<b>1,169.9</b>

Included within other Energy business costs during the prior year are expenses relating to the demerger of Trustpower and Tilt Renewables of \$16.7 million.

	2018 \$MILLIONS	2017 \$MILLIONS
<b>Fees paid to the Group auditor (including fees paid by Associates)</b>		
Audit and review of financial statements	438.0	440.3
Regulatory audit work	33.0	33.0
Other assurance services	40.5	14.2
Taxation services	260.8	417.7
Other services	489.3	-
	1,261.6	905.2
Fees paid to the Group auditor by Associates (recognised through share of Associate Earnings)	445.2	1,094.8
<b>Total fees paid to the Group auditor</b>	<b>1,706.8</b>	<b>2,000.0</b>

The audit fee includes the fees for both the annual audit of the financial statements and the review of the interim financial statements. Regulatory audit work consists of the audit of regulatory disclosures. Other assurance services comprise of agreed upon procedures, audit of compliance reports and verification in relation to gas trading licence. Tax services relate to tax compliance work, tax advisory services provided to a subsidiary of the group, and services relating to the Trustpower demerger. Other services primarily relate to due diligence work undertaken.

## 11. TAXATION

### 11.1) Tax Reconciliation

	2018 \$MILLIONS	2017 \$MILLIONS
<b>Net surplus before taxation from continuing operations</b>	<b>176.0</b>	<b>128.1</b>
Taxation on the surplus for the year at 28%	49.3	35.9
<i>Plus / (less) taxation adjustments:</i>		
Effect of tax rates in foreign jurisdictions	(0.5)	0.1
Net benefit of imputation credits	-	(0.3)
Timing differences not recognised	1.2	(20.4)
Tax losses not recognised / (utilised)	0.3	(2.9)
Effect of equity accounted earnings of associates	(6.7)	1.5
(Over) / Under provision in prior periods	(2.4)	0.6
Net investment realisations	2.1	0.4
Other permanent differences	8.9	0.8
<b>Taxation expense</b>	<b>52.2</b>	<b>15.7</b>
Current taxation	57.1	69.8
Deferred taxation	(4.9)	(54.1)
Tax on discontinued operations	6.6	8.9

### 11.2) Income tax recognised in other comprehensive income

	2018		
	BEFORE TAX \$MILLIONS	TAX (EXPENSE) \$MILLIONS	NET OF TAX \$MILLIONS
Differences arising on translation of foreign operations	(40.6)	(0.4)	(41.0)
Realisations on disposal of subsidiary, reclassified to profit and loss	-	-	-
Net change in fair value of available for sale financial assets	3.6	-	3.6
Ineffective portion of hedges taken to profit and loss	-	-	-
Effective portion of changes in fair value of cash flow hedges	3.2	(1.1)	2.1
Fair value movements in relation to executive share scheme	(0.2)	-	(0.2)
Net change in fair value of property, plant & equipment recognised in equity	55.7	20.6	76.3
Share of associates other comprehensive income	(3.6)	-	(3.6)
<b>Balance at the end of the year</b>	<b>18.1</b>	<b>19.1</b>	<b>37.2</b>

	2017		
	BEFORE TAX \$MILLIONS	TAX (EXPENSE) \$MILLIONS	NET OF TAX \$MILLIONS
Differences arising on translation of foreign operations	(0.5)	0.7	0.2
Realisations on disposal of subsidiary, reclassified to profit and loss	-	-	-
Net change in fair value of available for sale financial assets	0.2	-	0.2
Ineffective portion of hedges taken to profit and loss	0.1	-	0.1
Effective portion of changes in fair value of cash flow hedges	(2.4)	0.2	(2.2)
Fair value movements in relation to executive share scheme	-	-	-
Net change in fair value of property, plant & equipment recognised in equity	150.6	(39.5)	111.1
Share of associates other comprehensive income	(0.2)	-	(0.2)
<b>Balance at the end of the year</b>	<b>147.8</b>	<b>(38.6)</b>	<b>109.2</b>



### 11.3) Deferred Tax

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are offset on the Statement of Financial Position where they relate to entities with a legally enforceable right to offset tax.

	2018 \$MILLIONS	2017 \$MILLIONS
Balance at the beginning of the year	(536.7)	(544.4)
Charge for the year	4.9	54.1
Charge relating to discontinued operations	33.1	(1.0)
Deferred tax recognised in equity	(19.8)	(38.6)
Arising on Business Combination	-	-
Effect of movements in foreign exchange rates	5.1	1.5
Tax losses recognised	3.4	(8.3)
Disposed as part of investment sale	-	-
<b>Balance at the end of the year</b>	<b>(510.0)</b>	<b>(536.7)</b>

The Infratil New Zealand Group is forecasting to derive taxable profits in future periods, sufficient to utilise the tax losses carried forward and deductible temporary differences. As a result deferred tax assets and liabilities have been recognised where they arise, including deferred tax on tax losses carried forward.

### 11.4) Recognised deferred tax assets and liabilities

	ASSETS \$MILLIONS	LIABILITIES \$MILLIONS	NET \$MILLIONS
<b>31 March 2018</b>			
Property, plant and equipment	-	(557.3)	(557.3)
Investment property	-	(13.4)	(13.4)
Derivative financial instruments	9.9	-	9.9
Employee benefits	6.5	-	6.5
Customer base assets	-	(3.8)	(3.8)
Provisions	4.3	-	4.3
Tax losses carried forward	57.5	-	57.5
Other items	1.5	(15.2)	(13.7)
<b>Total</b>	<b>79.7</b>	<b>(589.7)</b>	<b>(510.0)</b>

	ASSETS \$MILLIONS	LIABILITIES \$MILLIONS	NET \$MILLIONS
<b>31 March 2017</b>			
Property, plant and equipment	-	(600.1)	(600.1)
Investment property	-	(9.9)	(9.9)
Derivative financial instruments	13.5	(0.1)	13.4
Employee benefits	5.3	-	5.3
Customer base assets	-	(5.1)	(5.1)
Provisions	3.2	-	3.2
Tax losses carried forward	56.9	-	56.9
Other items	6.6	(7.0)	(0.4)
<b>Total</b>	<b>85.5</b>	<b>(622.2)</b>	<b>(536.7)</b>

**11.5) Changes in temporary differences affecting tax expense**

	TAX EXPENSE		OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME	
	2018 \$MILLIONS	2017 \$MILLIONS	2018 \$MILLIONS	2017 \$MILLIONS
Property, plant and equipment	17.2	20.5	20.2	(39.5)
Investment property	(3.4)	(0.8)	-	-
Derivative financial instruments	(2.8)	(7.6)	(0.8)	0.2
Employee benefits	1.2	0.3	(0.1)	-
Customer base assets	1.3	1.2	-	-
Provisions	1.1	-	-	-
Tax losses carried forward	3.2	3.4	-	-
Other items	(12.9)	37.1	(0.2)	0.7
	4.9	54.1	19.1	(38.6)

**11.6) Imputation credits available to be used by Infratil Limited**

	2018 \$MILLIONS	2017 \$MILLIONS
Balance at the end of the year	9.6	19.4
Imputation credits that will arise on the payment/(refund) of tax provided for	-	-
Imputation credits that will arise on the (payment)/receipt of dividends accrued at year end	-	-
<b>Imputation credits available for use</b>	<b>9.6</b>	<b>19.4</b>

**12. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT**

	LAND AND CIVIL WORKS \$MILLIONS	BUILDINGS \$MILLIONS	VEHICLES, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT \$MILLIONS	CAPITAL WORK IN PROGRESS \$MILLIONS	METERING \$MILLIONS	GENERATION PLANT (RENEWABLE) \$MILLIONS	GENERATION PLANT (NON RENEWABLE) \$MILLIONS	TOTAL \$MILLIONS
<b>2018</b>								
<i>Cost or valuation</i>								
Balance at beginning of year	510.8	425.4	536.2	90.2	68.1	3,570.8	104.5	5,306.0
Additions	-	0.1	21.3	188.1	1.3	19.2	0.3	230.3
Capitalised Interest and financing costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disposals	(0.2)	(0.1)	(27.3)	-	-	(182.5)	-	(210.1)
Impairment	-	-	(0.2)	-	-	-	-	(0.2)
Revaluation	30.0	20.2	-	-	-	19.4	(2.0)	67.6
Transfers between categories	2.5	4.3	3.4	(21.5)	-	11.3	-	-
Transfer to assets held for sale	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers to intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers from / (to) investment properties	-	(0.5)	-	-	-	-	-	(0.5)
Effect of movements in foreign exchange rates	-	-	(0.2)	(1.7)	-	(47.4)	(2.9)	(52.2)
<b>Balance at end of year</b>	<b>543.1</b>	<b>449.4</b>	<b>533.2</b>	<b>255.1</b>	<b>69.4</b>	<b>3,390.8</b>	<b>99.9</b>	<b>5,340.9</b>

	LAND AND CIVIL WORKS \$MILLIONS	BUILDINGS \$MILLIONS	VEHICLES, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT \$MILLIONS	CAPITAL WORK IN PROGRESS \$MILLIONS	METERING \$MILLIONS	GENERATION PLANT (RENEWABLE) \$MILLIONS	GENERATION PLANT (NON RENEWABLE) \$MILLIONS	TOTAL \$MILLIONS
<b>2018 (continued)</b>								
<i>Accumulated depreciation</i>								
Balance at beginning of year	7.8	12.7	303.9	-	59.2	21.9	-	405.5
Depreciation for the year	7.5	12.4	43.0	-	4.2	106.8	5.3	179.2
Transfer to investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation	-	(22.2)	-	-	-	-	(5.3)	(27.5)
Disposals	-	-	(17.5)	-	-	(5.8)	-	(23.3)
Transfer to assets held for sale	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effect of movements in foreign exchange rates	-	-	0.1	-	-	(2.0)	-	(1.9)
<b>Balance at end of year</b>	<b>15.3</b>	<b>2.9</b>	<b>329.5</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>63.4</b>	<b>120.9</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>532.0</b>
<b>Carrying value at 31 March 2018</b>	<b>527.8</b>	<b>446.5</b>	<b>203.7</b>	<b>255.1</b>	<b>6.0</b>	<b>3,269.9</b>	<b>99.9</b>	<b>4,808.9</b>
<b>2017</b>								
<i>Cost or valuation</i>								
Balance at beginning of year	486.7	384.2	510.1	86.9	68.2	3,502.0	112.9	5,151.0
Additions	0.2	0.7	19.9	96.4	-	23.3	0.4	140.9
Capitalised Interest and financing costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disposals	(2.5)	(5.8)	(3.7)	-	-	-	-	(12.0)
Impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation	0.3	2.6	-	-	-	62.7	(7.2)	58.4
Transfers between categories	26.0	44.8	10.5	(92.9)	-	6.6	-	(5.0)
Transfer to assets held for sale	-	-	-	(0.4)	-	-	-	(0.4)
Transfers to intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers from / (to) investment properties	-	(0.1)	-	-	-	-	-	(0.1)
Effect of movements in foreign exchange rates	0.1	(1.0)	(0.6)	0.2	(0.1)	(23.8)	(1.6)	(26.8)
<b>Balance at end of year</b>	<b>510.8</b>	<b>425.4</b>	<b>536.2</b>	<b>90.2</b>	<b>68.1</b>	<b>3,570.8</b>	<b>104.5</b>	<b>5,306.0</b>
<i>Accumulated depreciation</i>								
Balance at beginning of year	-	6.7	264.7	-	55.0	-	-	326.4
Depreciation for the year	7.8	10.9	41.7	-	4.5	99.4	5.3	169.6
Transfer to investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation	-	-	-	-	-	(78.1)	(5.3)	(83.4)
Disposals	-	(0.2)	(2.7)	-	-	-	-	(2.9)
Transfer to assets held for sale	-	(4.6)	-	-	(0.1)	-	-	(4.7)
Effect of movements in foreign exchange rates	-	(0.1)	0.2	-	(0.2)	0.6	-	0.5
<b>Balance at end of year</b>	<b>7.8</b>	<b>12.7</b>	<b>303.9</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>59.2</b>	<b>21.9</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>405.5</b>
<b>Carrying value at 31 March 2017</b>	<b>503.0</b>	<b>412.7</b>	<b>232.3</b>	<b>90.2</b>	<b>8.9</b>	<b>3,548.9</b>	<b>104.5</b>	<b>4,900.5</b>

### Trustpower generation property, plant and equipment

Trustpower's generation assets include land and buildings which are not separately identifiable from other generation assets. Generation assets were independently revalued, using a discounted cash flow methodology, as at 31 March 2016, to their estimated market value as assessed by Deloitte Corporate Finance. A review of the fair value of generation assets has been undertaken, in conjunction with Deloitte Corporate Finance, as at 31 March 2018. While not a full revaluation exercise, this review has provided a range for the fair value of the generation assets. The carrying value of generation assets is within this fair value range and, as such, the Directors have determined that the carrying value is appropriate.

The valuation of Trustpower's generation assets is sensitive to the inputs used in the discounted cash flow valuation model. A sensitivity analysis around some key inputs is given in the table below. The valuation is based on a combination of values that are generally at the midpoint of the range. The valuation impact is calculated as the movement in the fair value as a result of the change in the assumption and keeping all other valuation inputs constant.

GENERATION RENEWABLE	LOW	HIGH	VALUATION IMPACT
<b>New Zealand Assets</b>			
Forward electricity price path	Increasing in real terms from \$72/MWh to \$85/MWh by 2021. Thereafter held constant.	Increasing in real terms from \$72/MWh to \$100/MWh by 2023. Thereafter held constant.	-/+ \$113.0m
Generation volume	1,926 GWh	2,354 GWh	-/+ \$192.0m
Avoided Cost of Transmission	100% reduction in revenue from 2021	Current regulatory structure is unchanged	-/+ \$80.0m
Operating costs	\$29.1 million p.a.	\$39.1 million p.a.	+/- \$52.6m
Weighted average cost of capital	7.36%	8.36%	+ \$134.0m / - \$113.0m

### Tilt Renewables' generation property, plant and equipment

The valuation of Tilt Renewables generation assets is sensitive to the inputs used in the discounted cash flow valuation model. A sensitivity analysis around some key inputs is given in the table below. The valuation is based on a combination of values that are generally at the midpoint of the range. The valuation impact is calculated as the movement in the fair value as a result of the change in the assumption and keeping all other valuation inputs constant. In addition to the tests below, a separate sensitivity analysis has been conducted to assess the impact of varying future cash flows for increases or decreases of up to 10% in market prices (including New Zealand market prices beyond the fixed price period to March 2022). None of these tests resulted in an impairment of the fair value of generation, property, plant and equipment.

GENERATION RENEWABLE	LOW	HIGH	VALUATION IMPACT
<b>New Zealand Assets</b>			
Generation volume	10% reduction in future production	10% increase in future production	-/+ \$33.9m
Operating costs	10% increase in future operating expenditure	10% decrease in future operating expenditure	+/- \$9.0m
Weighted average cost of capital	7.40%	8.40%	+ \$9.1m / - \$8.6m
<b>Australian Assets</b>			
Forward electricity price path (including renewable energy credits) <i>The valuation impact of changes in price path is reduced by the fixed price agreements in place</i>	Lower South Australia spot prices over a 10-year period (15% below the base case on average), reverting to real \$93/MWh beyond 2030	Higher South Australia spot prices over a 10-year period (23% above the base case on average) reflecting current market fundamentals without short-term energy policy intervention	- A\$57.5/+ A\$77.3m
Generation volume	10% reduction in future production	10% increase in future production	-/+ A\$115.4m
Weighted average cost of capital	7.10%	8.10%	+ A\$40.6m / - A\$38.1m

### Perth Energy's generation property, plant and equipment

Non-renewable generation plant held by Perth Energy was revalued to A\$93.9 million as at 31 March 2018 (31 March 2017: A\$95.7 million), using a discounted cash flow methodology. To arrive at the plant's estimated market values, the directors relied, amongst other factors, on valuation works performed by an external and independent valuer. The key assumptions in this valuation include; future reserve capacity pricing, future output of the assets, remaining life of the assets, rehabilitation cost and terminal value at the end of assets, ongoing operating and maintenance costs for each asset and the weighted average cost of capital.

The valuation has considered the key proposed changes to the reserve capacity pricing mechanism and the effects these changes have on the reserve capacity price (RCP). The key assumptions made within the valuation model include; the earliest the proposed auction process will start is in 2024-25 capacity year, longer term pricing of RCP will eventually return to the average cost of a marginal entrant, generation revenue until year ended 31 March 2023 and RCP increasing by 2.5% CPI from 2024-25 onwards.

GENERATION NON-RENEWABLE	LOW	HIGH	VALUATION IMPACT
<b>Australian Assets</b>			
Weighted average cost of capital	8.0%	9.0%	
2020/2021 reserve capacity price per MW	A\$131,210	A\$131,210	+/- A\$3.5m
CPI escalation post 2024/2025	2.5%	2.5%	
Plant reliability	98.0%	98.0%	

### Wellington International Airport's property, plant and equipment

The following tables summarise the significant valuation techniques and inputs used by valuers to arrive at the fair value for WIAL's property, plant and equipment.

ASSET CLASSIFICATION AND DESCRIPTION	VALUATION APPROACH	KEY VALUATION ASSUMPTIONS		+/- 5% VALUATION IMPACT
<b>Land</b>				
<i>Aeronautical land</i> – used for airport activities and specialised aeronautical assets.	MVEU	Rate per hectare	\$1.86 million per hectare	+/- \$10.0m
<i>Non-aeronautical land</i> – used for non-aeronautical purposes e.g. industrial, service, retail, residential and land associated with the vehicle business.		Developer's WACC rate	10.40%	+/- \$7.4m
		Holding period	6 years	+/- \$11.1m
Valued at 31 March 2018 by Savills (NZ) Limited, registered valuers, at \$333.1 million.				
<b>Civil</b>				
Civil works includes sea protection and site services, excluding such site services to the extent that they would otherwise create duplication of value.	ODRC	Average cost rates including concrete, asphalt, base course and foundations	Concrete \$800 Asphalt \$892 Basecourse \$96 Foundations \$19	+/- \$7.2m
		Estimated remaining useful life	Average remaining useful life 30 years	+/- \$7.2m
Valued at 31 March 2016 by Opus International Consultants Limited at \$144.7 million.				
<b>Buildings</b>				
Specialised buildings used for identified airport activities	ODRC	Modern equivalent asset rate (per square metre)	\$7,658	+/- \$11.8m
Non specialised buildings used for purposes other than for identified airport activities, including space allocated within the main terminal building for retail activities, offices and storage.		Modern equivalent asset rate (per square metre)	\$1,742	+/- \$0.4m
Vehicle business assets associated with car parking and taxi, shuttle and bus services (excluding land and civil).	DCF	Revenue growth	3.00%	+/- \$0.8m
		Cost growth	3.00%	+/- \$0.1m
		Discount rate	12.00%	+/- \$6.6m
		Capitalisation rate	9.00%	+/- \$9.0m
Valued at 31 March 2018 by Savills (NZ) Limited, registered valuers, at \$423.4 million.				



### Effect of level 3 fair value measurements on profit or loss and other comprehensive income

The following table summarises for property, plant and equipment measured at fair value, classified as level 3 in the fair value hierarchy, the effect of the fair value movements on profit or loss and other comprehensive income for the year.

	RECOGNISED IN PROFIT OR LOSS \$MILLIONS	RECOGNISED IN OCI \$MILLIONS	TOTAL \$MILLIONS
<b>2018</b>			
<b>Level 3 Fair Value movements</b>			
Generation Plant (renewable)	-	(41.0)	(41.0)
Generation Plant (non renewable)	-	2.3	2.3
Land and civil works	-	30.0	30.0
Buildings	-	20.2	20.2
Vehicle business assets	-	-	-
	-	11.5	11.5
<b>2017</b>			
<b>Level 3 Fair Value movements</b>			
Generation Plant (renewable)	-	110.0	110.0
Generation Plant (non renewable)	-	(1.3)	(1.3)
Land and civil works	-	0.3	0.3
Buildings	-	-	-
Vehicle business assets	-	1.9	1.9
	-	110.9	110.9

There were no transfers between property, plant and equipment assets classified as level 1 or level 2, and level 3 of the fair value hierarchy during the year ended 31 March 2018 (2017: none).

### Revalued assets at deemed cost

For each revalued class the carrying amount that would have been recognised had the assets been carried on a historical cost basis are as follows:

	COST \$MILLIONS	ASSETS UNDER CONSTRUCTION \$MILLIONS	ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION \$MILLIONS	NET BOOK VALUE \$MILLIONS
<b>2018</b>				
Generation Plant (renewable)	2,109.8	14.8	(651.1)	1,473.5
Generation Plant (non-renewable)	127.3	-	(42.8)	84.5
Land and civil works	249.9	2.5	(46.7)	205.7
Buildings	292.4	4.3	(84.7)	212.0
Vehicle business assets	46.8	2.4	(36.1)	13.1
Capital work in progress	-	-	-	-
	2,826.2	24.0	(861.4)	1,988.8
<b>2017</b>				
Generation Plant (renewable)	2,185.1	14.5	(601.2)	1,598.4
Generation Plant (non-renewable)	128.6	-	(36.4)	92.2
Land and civil works	223.7	26.0	(43.4)	206.3
Buildings	185.9	0.2	(73.3)	112.8
Vehicle business assets	55.1	0.2	(4.5)	50.8
Capital work in progress	-	-	-	-
	2,778.4	40.9	(758.8)	2,060.5

### 13. INTANGIBLES

	LEASE AGREEMENTS/ SOFTWARE \$MILLIONS	CUSTOMER ACQUISITION COSTS \$MILLIONS	TOTAL \$MILLIONS
<b>2018</b>			
<i>Cost or valuation</i>			
Balance at beginning of the year	115.3	83.0	198.3
Foreign exchange adjustment on opening balance	(0.1)	-	(0.1)
Additions at cost	10.1	-	10.1
Disposals	(1.2)	-	(1.2)
Impairment	(5.1)	-	(5.1)
Transfers from property, plant and equipment	-	-	-
<b>Balance at end of year</b>	<b>119.0</b>	<b>83.0</b>	<b>202.0</b>
<i>Amortisation and impairment losses</i>			
Balance at beginning of the year	(78.2)	(64.5)	(142.7)
Foreign exchange adjustment on opening balance	-	-	-
Amortisation for the year	(12.2)	(4.8)	(17.0)
Disposals	1.1	-	1.1
Impairment	-	-	-
<b>Balance at end of year</b>	<b>(89.3)</b>	<b>(69.3)</b>	<b>(158.6)</b>
<b>Carrying value 31 March 2018</b>	<b>29.7</b>	<b>13.7</b>	<b>43.4</b>
<b>2017</b>			
<i>Cost or valuation</i>			
Balance at beginning of the year	107.5	83.0	190.5
Foreign exchange adjustment on opening balance	-	-	-
Additions at cost	11.3	-	11.3
Disposals	(0.5)	-	(0.5)
Impairment	(3.4)	-	(3.4)
Transfers from property, plant and equipment	0.4	-	0.4
<b>Balance at end of year</b>	<b>115.3</b>	<b>83.0</b>	<b>198.3</b>
<i>Amortisation and impairment losses</i>			
Balance at beginning of the year	(66.0)	(60.2)	(126.2)
Foreign exchange adjustment on opening balance	-	-	-
Amortisation for the year	(12.6)	(4.3)	(16.9)
Disposals	0.4	-	0.4
Impairment	-	-	-
<b>Balance at end of year</b>	<b>(78.2)</b>	<b>(64.5)</b>	<b>(142.7)</b>
<b>Carrying value 31 March 2017</b>	<b>37.1</b>	<b>18.5</b>	<b>55.6</b>

## 14. GOODWILL

	2018 \$MILLIONS	2017 \$MILLIONS
Balance at beginning of the year	117.4	117.4
Goodwill arising on acquisitions	-	-
Goodwill disposed of during the year	-	-
Goodwill impaired during the year	-	-
<b>Balance at the end of the year</b>	<b>117.4</b>	<b>117.4</b>
<i>The aggregate carrying amounts of goodwill allocated to each cash generating unit are as follows:</i>		
Trustpower	79.2	79.2
Tilt Renewables	33.8	33.8
Other	4.4	4.4
	117.4	117.4

Following the demerger of Trustpower and Tilt Renewables on 31 October 2016, Goodwill of \$108.9 million at the Group level was allocated between the two entities on a Relative Value basis. This Goodwill arose on the acquisition of a 15.3% interest in Trustpower in the 2007 financial year. This calculation was performed based on the value of the opening share price following demerger. The recoverable amount of Goodwill at balance date has been assessed by reference to the fair value of Trustpower and Tilt Renewables based on the market share price quoted on the NZX, and the extent of the Group's shareholding. There were no impairments required following this review.

## 15. LOANS AND BORROWINGS

This note provides information about the contractual terms of the Group's interest bearing loans and borrowings.

	2018 \$MILLIONS	2017 \$MILLIONS
<b>Current liabilities</b>		
Unsecured bank loans	29.9	92.7
Secured bank facilities	44.0	44.5
/less: Loan establishment costs capitalised and amortised over term	(0.8)	(2.7)
	73.1	134.5
<b>Non-current liabilities</b>		
Unsecured bank loans	179.4	257.9
Secured bank facilities	682.2	634.4
/less: Loan establishment costs capitalised and amortised over term	(6.0)	(6.9)
	855.6	885.4
<b>Facilities utilised at reporting date</b>		
Unsecured bank loans	209.3	350.6
Unsecured guarantees	-	-
Secured bank loans	726.2	678.9
Secured guarantees	32.3	26.8
<b>Facilities not utilised at reporting date</b>		
Unsecured bank loans	566.8	463.5
Unsecured guarantees	-	-
Secured bank loans	48.3	152.2
Secured guarantees	0.3	0.3
Interest bearing loans and borrowings – <i>current</i>	73.1	134.5
Interest bearing loans and borrowings – <i>non-current</i>	855.6	885.4
<b>Total interest bearing loans and borrowings</b>	<b>928.7</b>	<b>1,019.9</b>

### Financing arrangements

The Group's debt includes bank facilities with negative pledge arrangements, which, with limited exceptions, do not permit the borrower to grant any security over its assets. The bank facilities require the borrower to maintain certain levels of shareholder funds and operate within defined performance and gearing ratios. The banking arrangements also include restrictions over the sale or disposal of certain assets without bank agreement. Throughout the year the Group has complied with all debt covenant requirements as imposed by lenders.

Interest rates are determined by reference to prevailing money market rates at the time of draw-down plus a margin. Interest rates paid during the period ranged from 2.4% to 5.7% (31 March 2017: 1.9% to 5.0%).

During the period the A\$41.6 million secured bank facility of Perth Energy has been refinanced with an expiry date of 21 May 2020. This facility and certain other indebtedness between the Perth Energy Holdings Group and financiers has been guaranteed by Infratil Finance Limited.

On 7 September 2016, Tilt Renewables signed financing documents in order to enable the funding of the demerger from Trustpower. These financing documents included a new syndicated bank debt facility along with the continuation of the EKF Facilities which were historically used to fund a number of the Tilt Renewables operating wind farms. These facilities were drawn down at implementation of the demerger on 31 October 2016 for the purpose of refinancing Trustpower debt and are now classified as secured bank facilities.

## 16. INFRASTRUCTURE BONDS

	2018 \$MILLIONS	2017 \$MILLIONS
Balance at the beginning of the year	998.3	949.8
Issued during the year	143.4	150.0
Exchanged during the year	(32.7)	(49.5)
Matured during the year	(114.7)	(50.5)
Purchased by Infratil during the year	-	(1.5)
Bond issue costs capitalised during the year	(2.1)	(2.2)
Bond issue costs amortised during the year	2.2	2.2
<b>Balance at the end of the year</b>	<b>994.4</b>	<b>998.3</b>
Current	111.2	147.2
Non-current fixed coupon	652.0	620.3
Non-current perpetual variable coupon	231.2	230.8
<b>Balance at the end of the year</b>	<b>994.4</b>	<b>998.3</b>
<i>Repayment terms and interest rates:</i>		
IFT160 maturing in June 2017, 8.50% p.a. fixed coupon rate	-	66.3
IFT170 maturing in November 2017, 8.00% p.a. fixed coupon rate	-	81.1
IFT180 maturing in November 2018, 6.85% p.a. fixed coupon rate	111.4	111.4
IFT200 maturing in November 2019, 6.75% p.a. fixed coupon rate	68.5	68.5
IFT090 maturing in February 2020, 8.50% p.a. fixed coupon rate	80.5	80.5
IFT220 maturing in June 2021, 4.90% p.a. fixed coupon rate	93.9	93.9
IFT190 maturing in June 2022, 6.85% p.a. fixed coupon rate	93.7	93.7
IFT240 maturing in December 2022, 5.65% p.a. fixed coupon rate	100.0	-
IFT210 maturing in September 2023, 5.25% p.a. fixed coupon rate	122.1	122.1
IFT230 maturing in June 2024, 5.50% p.a. fixed coupon rate	56.1	56.1
IFT250 maturing in June 2025, 6.15% p.a. fixed coupon rate	43.4	-
IFTHA Perpetual Infratil infrastructure bonds	231.9	231.9
<i>less: Bond issue costs capitalised and amortised over term</i>	<i>(7.1)</i>	<i>(7.2)</i>
<b>Balance at the end of the year</b>	<b>994.4</b>	<b>998.3</b>

### Fixed coupon

The fixed coupon bonds the Company has on issue are at a face value of \$1.00 per bond. Interest is payable quarterly on the bonds. 25 days prior to the maturity date of the IFT090 series, Infratil can elect to convert all of the bonds in that series to equity by issuing the number of shares calculated by dividing the \$1.00 face value by 98% of the market price of an Infratil share. The market price is the average price weighted by volume of all trades of ordinary shares over the 10 business days up to the fifth business day before the maturity date.

### Perpetual Infratil infrastructure bonds ('PIIBs')

The Company has 231,916,000 (31 March 2017: 231,916,000) PIIBs on issue at a face value of \$1.00 per bond. Interest is payable quarterly on the bonds. For the period to 15 November 2018 the coupon was fixed at 3.50% per annum (2017: 3.63%). Thereafter the rate will be reset annually at 1.5% per annum over the then one year bank rate for quarterly payments, unless Infratil's gearing ratio exceeds certain thresholds, in which case the margin increases. These infrastructure bonds have no fixed maturity date. No PIIBs (2017: 1,489,000) were repurchased by Infratil Limited during the period.

Throughout the period the Company complied with all debt covenant requirements as imposed by the bond trustee.

At 31 March 2018 Infratil Infrastructure bonds (including PIIBs) had a fair value of \$989.6 million (31 March 2017: \$943.8 million).

## 17. TRUSTPOWER BONDS

	2018 \$MILLIONS	2017 \$MILLIONS
<b>Unsecured subordinated bonds</b>		
<i>Repayment terms and interest rates:</i>		
TPW160 maturing in September 2019, 6.75% p.a. fixed coupon rate	114.2	114.2
<i>less: Bond issue costs capitalised and amortised over term</i>	(0.6)	(1.1)
<b>Balance at the end of the year</b>	<b>113.6</b>	<b>113.1</b>
Current	-	-
Non-current	113.6	113.1
<b>Balance at the end of the year</b>	<b>113.6</b>	<b>113.1</b>

The bonds are fully subordinated behind all of Trustpower's other creditors. At 31 March 2018 Trustpower's unsecured subordinated bonds had a fair value of \$119.1 million (31 March 2017: \$121.0 million).

	2018 \$MILLIONS	2017 \$MILLIONS
<b>Unsecured senior bonds</b>		
<i>Repayment terms and interest rates:</i>		
TPW130 maturing in December 2017, 7.10% p.a. fixed coupon rate	-	52.0
TPW140 maturing in December 2021, 5.63% p.a. fixed coupon rate	83.0	83.0
TPW150 maturing in December 2022, 4.01% p.a. fixed coupon rate	127.7	127.7
<i>less: Bond issue costs capitalised and amortised over term</i>	(2.0)	(2.6)
<b>Balance at the end of the year</b>	<b>208.8</b>	<b>260.1</b>
Current	-	52.0
Non-current	208.8	208.1
<b>Balance at the end of the year</b>	<b>208.8</b>	<b>260.1</b>

Trustpower's Senior bonds rank equally with their bank loans. Trustpower borrows under a negative pledge arrangement, which with limited exceptions does not permit Trustpower to grant any security interest over its assets. The Trust Deed requires Trustpower to operate within defined performance and debt gearing ratios. The arrangements under the Trust Deed may also create restrictions over the sale or disposal of certain assets unless the senior bonds are repaid or renegotiated. Throughout the year Trustpower complied with all debt covenant requirements as imposed by the bond trustee.

At 31 March 2018 Trustpower's unsecured senior bonds had a fair value of \$216.4 million (31 March 2017: \$264.5 million).



## 18. WELLINGTON INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT BONDS AND USPP NOTES

	2018 \$MILLIONS	2017 \$MILLIONS
<i>Repayment terms and interest rates:</i>		
WIA0817 Wholesale bonds maturing August 2017, repriced quarterly at BKBM plus 25bps	-	90.0
WIA0619 Wholesale bonds maturing June 2019, repriced quarterly at BKBM plus 130bp	25.0	25.0
WIA0620 Wholesale bonds maturing June 2020, 5.27% p.a. fixed coupon rate	25.0	25.0
WIA020 Retail bonds maturing May 2021, 6.25% p.a. fixed coupon rate	75.0	75.0
WIA030 Retail bonds maturing May 2023, 4.25% p.a. fixed coupon rate	75.0	75.0
WIA040 Retail bonds maturing August 2024, 4.00% p.a. fixed coupon rate	60.0	60.0
WIA050 Retail bonds maturing June 2025, 5.00% p.a. fixed coupon rate	70.0	70.0
USPP Notes – Series A	47.2	-
USPP Notes – Series B	47.2	-
/less: Issue costs capitalised and amortised over term	(2.9)	(2.6)
<b>Balance at the end of the year</b>	<b>421.6</b>	<b>417.4</b>
Current	-	90.0
Non-current	421.6	327.4
<b>Balance at the end of the year</b>	<b>421.6</b>	<b>417.4</b>

The Trust Deeds for these bonds require Wellington International Airport ('WIAL') to operate within defined performance and debt gearing ratios. The arrangements under the Trust Deeds create restrictions over the sale or disposal of certain assets. Throughout the year Wellington International Airport complied with all debt covenant requirements as imposed by the bond trustee.

On 27 July 2017 WIAL completed a United States Private Placement ('USPP') Note issuance, securing US\$72 million of long term debt. The USPP comprised two equal tranches, a US\$36 million 10 year Note with a coupon of 3.47% and a US\$36 million 12 year Note with a coupon of 3.59%. The proceeds of the USPP were used to repay the \$90 million in wholesale bonds that matured on 1 August 2017 (WIA0817) and for investments in major capital projects. In conjunction with the USPP issuance, WIAL entered into cross currency interest rate swaps to formally hedge the exposure to foreign currency risk over the term of the notes.

At 31 March 2018 WIAL's bonds had a fair value of \$346.5 million (2017: \$427.3 million), and WIAL's USPP Notes had a fair value of \$93.3 million (2017: nil).

## 19. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

The Group has exposure to the following risks due to its business activities and financial policies:

- Credit risk
- Liquidity risk
- Market risk

This note presents information about the Group's exposure to each of the above risks, the Group's objectives, policies and processes for measuring and managing risk, and the Group's management of capital.

### Risk Management Framework

The Board of Directors has overall responsibility for the establishment and oversight of the Group's risk management framework. The Group has established an Audit and Risk Committee for Infratil and each of its significant subsidiaries and associates with responsibilities which include reviewing management practices in relation to identification and management of significant business risk areas and regulatory compliance. The Group has developed a comprehensive, enterprise wide risk management framework. Management and Boards throughout the Group participate in the identification, assessment and monitoring of new and existing risks. Particular attention is given to strategic risks that could affect the Group. Management report to the Audit and Risk Committee and the Board on the relevant risks and the controls and treatments for those risks.

### 19.1) Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk that a counterparty will default on its contractual obligations, resulting in financial loss to the Group. The Group is exposed to credit risk in the normal course of business including those arising from trade receivables with its customers, financial derivatives and transactions (including cash balances) with financial institutions. The Group minimises its exposure to credit risk of trade receivables through the adoption of counterparty credit limits and standard payment terms. Derivative counterparties and cash transactions are limited to high-credit-quality financial institutions and organisations in the relevant industry. The Group's exposure and the credit ratings of significant counterparties are monitored, and the aggregate value of transactions concluded are spread amongst approved counterparties. The carrying amounts of financial assets recognised in the Statement of Financial Position best represent the Group's maximum exposure to credit risk at the reporting date. Generally no security is held on these amounts.

#### Exposure to credit risk

	2018 \$MILLIONS	2017 \$MILLIONS
<i>The Group had exposure to credit risk with finance institutions at balance date from cash deposits held as follows:</i>		
Financial institutions with 'AA' credit ratings from Standard & Poor's or equivalent rating agencies	-	-
Financial institutions with 'AA-' credit ratings from Standard & Poor's or equivalent rating agencies	380.4	260.7
Financial institutions with 'A+' credit ratings from Standard & Poor's or equivalent rating agencies	-	8.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>380.4</b>	<b>268.7</b>
Cash on hand	0.1	0.1
<b>Total Cash and cash equivalents</b>	<b>380.5</b>	<b>268.8</b>

At 31 March 2018 \$2.4 million (31 March 2017: \$2.0 million) of cash deposits are "restricted" and not immediately available for use by the Group.

#### Trade and other receivables

The Group has exposure to various counterparties. Concentration of credit risk with respect to trade receivables is limited due to the Group's large customer base in a diverse range of industries throughout New Zealand and Australia.

	2018 \$MILLIONS	2017 \$MILLIONS
<b>Ageing of trade receivables</b>		
<i>The ageing analysis of trade receivables is as follows:</i>		
Not past due	77.7	117.5
Past due 0-30 days	6.3	5.7
Past due 31-90 days	1.9	0.9
Greater than 90 days	2.1	0.2
<b>Total</b>	<b>88.0</b>	<b>124.3</b>
<i>The ageing analysis of impaired trade receivables is as follows:</i>		
Not past due	0.1	-
Past due 0-30 days	-	-
Past due 31-90 days	(0.1)	-
Greater than 90 days	(2.8)	(2.0)
<b>Total</b>	<b>(2.8)</b>	<b>(2.0)</b>
<i>Movement in the provision for impairment of trade receivables for the year was as follows:</i>		
Balance as at 1st April	2.2	2.1
Impairment loss recognised	0.9	0.1
Balance as at 31 March	3.1	2.2
Other current prepayments and receivables	143.1	97.7
<b>Total Trade, accounts receivable and current prepayments</b>	<b>228.3</b>	<b>220.0</b>

### 19.2) Liquidity Risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that assets held by the Group cannot readily be converted to cash to meet the Group's contracted cash flow obligations. Liquidity risk is monitored by continuously forecasting cash flows and matching the maturity profiles of financial assets and liabilities. The Group's approach to managing liquidity is to ensure that it will always have sufficient liquidity to meet its liabilities when due and make value investments, under both normal and stress conditions, without incurring unacceptable losses or risking damage to the Group's reputation. The Group manages liquidity risk by maintaining sufficient cash and marketable securities, the availability of funding through an adequate amount of committed credit facilities, the spreading of debt maturities, and its credit standing in capital markets.

The tables below analyse the Group's financial liabilities, excluding gross settled derivative financial liabilities, into relevant maturity groupings based on the earliest possible contractual maturity date at year end. The amounts in the tables below are contractual undiscounted cash flows, which include interest through to maturity. Perpetual Infratil Infrastructure Bonds cash flows have been determined by reference to the longest dated Infratil bond maturity in the year 2025.

	BALANCE SHEET \$MILLIONS	CONTRACTUAL CASH FLOWS \$MILLIONS	6 MONTHS OR LESS \$MILLIONS	6-12 MONTHS \$MILLIONS	1 TO 2 YEARS \$MILLIONS	2 TO 5 YEARS \$MILLIONS	5 + YEARS \$MILLIONS
<b>31 March 2018</b>							
Accounts payable, accruals and other liabilities	236.6	190.8	172.3	12.4	4.4	1.7	-
Unsecured/Secured bank facilities	928.7	964.9	32.2	49.7	311.9	447.3	123.8
Unsecured/Secured bank guarantees	-	0.2	0.1	0.1	-	-	-
Infratil Infrastructure bonds	763.2	936.5	24.0	132.5	186.7	359.1	234.2
Perpetual Infratil Infrastructure bonds	231.2	290.5	4.1	4.1	8.1	24.4	249.8
Wellington International Airport bonds	421.6	546.5	9.7	9.7	43.8	145.5	337.8
Trustpower bonds	322.3	378.4	8.8	8.8	127.8	233.0	-
Derivative financial instruments	51.7	58.8	15.1	8.2	19.5	7.2	8.8
	2,955.3	3,366.6	266.3	225.5	702.2	1,218.2	954.4
<b>31 March 2017</b>							
Accounts payable, accruals and other liabilities	222.4	212.7	176.5	3.5	1.2	2.5	0.2
Unsecured/Secured bank facilities	1,019.9	1,157.8	152.5	47.6	194.4	579.9	183.4
Unsecured/Secured bank guarantees	-	0.4	0.2	0.2	-	-	-
Infratil Infrastructure bonds	767.5	939.5	90.5	101.7	148.2	309.7	289.4
Perpetual Infratil Infrastructure bonds	230.8	292.6	4.2	4.2	8.4	25.3	250.5
Wellington International Airport bonds	417.4	517.1	99.0	8.0	15.9	166.2	228.0
Trustpower bonds	373.2	426.2	10.4	74.2	16.1	217.3	108.2
Derivative financial instruments	62.7	67.2	17.4	11.5	15.7	21.0	1.6
	3,093.9	3,613.5	550.7	250.9	399.9	1,321.9	1,061.3

### 19.3) Market Risk

Market risk is the risk that changes in market prices, such as interest rates, foreign exchange rates and energy prices will affect the Group's income or the value of its holdings of financial assets and liabilities. The objective of market risk management is to manage and control market risk exposures within acceptable parameters, while optimising the return.

#### 19.3.1) Interest rate risk (cash flow and fair value)

Interest rate risk is the risk of interest rate volatility negatively affecting the Group's interest expense cash flow and earnings. Infratil mitigates this risk by issuing term borrowings at fixed interest rates and entering into Interest Rate Swaps to convert floating rate exposures to fixed rate exposures. Borrowings issued at fixed rates expose the Group to fair value interest rate risk which is managed by the interest rate profile and hedging.

	2018 \$MILLIONS	2017 \$MILLIONS
<i>At balance date the face value of interest rate contracts outstanding were:</i>		
Interest rate swaps	1,086.4	1,285.6
Fair value of interest rate swaps	(30.5)	(39.2)
Cross currency interest rate swaps	99.5	-
Fair value of cross currency interest rate swaps	(6.2)	-
<i>The termination dates for the interest rate swaps are as follows:</i>		
Between 0 to 1 year	201.2	463.5
Between 1 to 2 years	237.4	204.2
Between 2 to 5 years	550.1	435.6
Over 5 years	97.7	182.3
<i>The termination dates for the cross currency interest rate swaps are as follows:</i>		
Between 0 to 1 year	-	-
Between 1 to 2 years	-	-
Between 2 to 5 years	-	-
Over 5 years	99.5	-

#### Interest rate sensitivity analysis

The following table shows the impact on post-tax profit and equity of a movement in bank interest rates of 100 basis points higher/lower with all other variables held constant.

	2018 \$MILLIONS	2017 \$MILLIONS
<b>Profit or loss</b>		
100 bp increase	23.1	31.7
100 bp decrease	(24.5)	(30.9)
<b>Other comprehensive income</b>		
100 bp increase	19.3	25.1
100 bp decrease	(20.6)	(23.9)

### 19.3.2) Foreign Currency Risk

The Group has exposure to foreign currency risk on the value of its net investment in foreign investments, assets and liabilities, future investment obligations and future income. Foreign currency obligations and income are recognised as soon as the flow of funds is likely to occur. Decisions on buying forward cover for likely foreign currency investments is subject to the Group's expectation of the fair value of the relevant exchange rate.

The Group enters into forward exchange contracts to reduce the risk from price fluctuations of foreign currency commitments associated with the construction of generation assets and to hedge the risk of its net investment in foreign operations. Any resulting differential to be paid or received as a result of the currency hedging of the asset is reflected in the final cost of the asset. The Group has elected to apply cash flow hedge accounting to these instruments.

	2018 \$MILLIONS	2017 \$MILLIONS
<i>At balance date the face value of the forward foreign exchange contracts outstanding were:</i>		
Foreign exchange contracts	-	23.5
Fair value of foreign exchange contracts	-	0.2
<i>The termination dates for foreign exchange contracts are as follows:</i>		
Between 0 to 1 year	-	23.5
Between 1 to 2 years	-	-
Between 2 to 5 years	-	-
Over 5 years	-	-

### Foreign exchange sensitivity analysis

The following table shows the impact on post-tax profit and equity if the New Zealand dollar had weakened/strengthened by 10% against the currencies with which the Group has foreign currency risk with, all other variables held constant.

	2018 \$MILLIONS	2017 \$MILLIONS
<b>Profit or loss</b>		
Strengthened by 10 per cent	(1.5)	(0.7)
Weakened by 10 per cent	1.5	0.7
<b>Other comprehensive income</b>		
Strengthened by 10 per cent	(92.1)	(89.1)
Weakened by 10 per cent	92.1	90.2

*Significant assumptions used in the foreign currency exposure sensitivity analysis include:*

Reasonably possible movements in foreign exchange rates were determined based on a review of the last two years' historical movements. A movement of plus or minus 10% has therefore been applied to the AUD/NZD and USD/NZD exchange rates to demonstrate the sensitivity of foreign currency risk of the company's investment in foreign operations and associated derivative financial instruments. The sensitivity was calculated by taking the AUD and USD spot rate as at balance date, moving this spot rate by plus and minus 10% and then reconvert the AUD and USD balances with the 'new spot-rate'.

### Unhedged foreign currency exposures

At balance date the Group has the following unhedged exposure to foreign currency risk arising on foreign currency monetary assets and liabilities that fall due within the next twelve months:

	2018 \$MILLIONS	2017 \$MILLIONS
<i>Cash, short term deposits and trade receivables</i>		
United States Dollars (USD)	29.4	-
Australian Dollars (AUD)	0.4	18.2
<i>Bank overdraft, bank debt and accounts payable</i>		
Australian Dollars (AUD)	-	-



**19.3.3) Energy Price Risk**

Energy Price Risk is the risk that results will be impacted by fluctuations in spot energy prices. The Group meets its energy sales demand by purchasing energy on spot markets, physical deliveries and financial derivative contracts. This exposes the Group to fluctuations in the spot and forward price of energy. The Group has entered into a number of energy hedge contracts to reduce the energy price risk from price fluctuations. These hedge contracts establish the price at which future specified quantities of energy are purchased and settled. Any resulting differential to be paid or received is recognised as a component of energy costs through the term of the contract. The Group has elected to apply cash flow hedge accounting to those instruments it deems material and which qualify as cash flow hedges.

	2018	2017
<i>At balance date the aggregate notional volume of outstanding energy derivatives were:</i>		
Electricity (GWh)	1,502.0	1,490.0
Gas (Tj)	-	-
Oil (barrels '000)	-	-
Fair value of energy derivatives (\$millions)	(9.1)	(10.8)

As at 31 March 2018, the Group had energy contracts outstanding with various maturities expected to occur continuously throughout the next three years. The hedged anticipated energy purchase transactions are expected to occur continuously throughout the contract period from balance sheet date consistent with the Group's forecast energy generation and retail energy sales. Gains and losses recognised in the cash flow hedge reserve on energy derivatives as of 31 March 2018 will be continuously released to the income statement in each period in which the underlying purchase transactions are recognised in the profit or loss.

	2018 \$MILLIONS	2017 \$MILLIONS
<i>The termination dates for the energy derivatives are as follows:</i>		
Between 0 to 1 year	71.4	64.7
Between 1 to 2 years	26.6	38.9
Between 2 to 5 years	13.3	6.1
Over 5 years	-	-
	111.3	109.7

**Energy price sensitivity analysis**

The following table shows the impact on post-tax profit and equity of an increase/decrease in the relevant forward electricity prices with all other variables held constant:

	2018 \$MILLIONS	2017 \$MILLIONS
<b>Profit and loss</b>		
10% increase in energy forward prices	(0.8)	1.0
10% decrease in energy forward prices	0.8	(1.0)
<b>Other comprehensive income</b>		
10% increase in energy forward prices	6.4	5.1
10% decrease in energy forward prices	(6.4)	(5.1)

#### 19.4) Fair Values

The carrying amount of financial assets and financial liabilities recorded in the financial statements is their fair value, with the exception of bond debt and senior notes held at amortised cost which have a fair value at 31 March 2018 of \$1,764.8 million (31 March 2017: \$1,756.7 million) compared to a carrying value of \$1,738.3 million (31 March 2017: \$1,788.9 million).

The carrying value of derivative financial assets and liabilities recorded in the statement of financial position are as follows:

	2018 \$MILLIONS	2017 \$MILLIONS
<b>Assets</b>		
Derivative financial instruments – energy	3.3	5.9
Derivative financial instruments – cross currency interest rate swaps	-	-
Derivative financial instruments – foreign exchange	-	0.2
Derivative financial instruments – interest rate	2.6	6.8
	5.9	12.9
<i>Split as follows:</i>		
Current	2.9	4.6
Non-current	3.0	8.3
	5.9	12.9
<b>Liabilities</b>		
Derivative financial instruments – energy	12.4	16.7
Derivative financial instruments – cross currency interest rate swaps	6.2	-
Derivative financial instruments – foreign exchange	-	-
Derivative financial instruments – interest rate	33.1	46.0
	51.7	62.7
<i>Split as follows:</i>		
Current	12.7	9.5
Non-current	39.0	53.2
	51.7	62.7

#### Estimation of fair values

The fair values of financial assets and financial liabilities are determined as follows:

- The fair value of financial assets and liabilities with standard terms and conditions and traded on active liquid markets are determined with reference to quoted market prices.
- The fair value of other financial assets and liabilities are calculated using market-quoted rates based on discounted cash flow analysis.
- The fair value of derivative financial instruments are calculated using quoted prices. Where such prices are not available, use is made of discounted cash flow analysis using the applicable yield curve or available forward price data for the duration of the instruments.

Where the fair value of a derivative is calculated as the present value of the estimated future cash flows of the instrument, the two key types of variables used by the valuation techniques are:

- forward price curve (for the relevant underlying interest rates, foreign exchange rates or commodity prices); and
- discount rates.

VALUATION INPUT	SOURCE
Interest rate forward price curve	Published market swap rates
Foreign exchange forward prices	Published spot foreign exchange rates
Electricity forward price curve	Market quoted prices where available and management's best estimate based on its view of the long run marginal cost of new generation where no market quoted prices are available
Discount rate for valuing interest rate derivatives	Published market interest rates as applicable to the remaining life of the instrument
Discount rate for valuing forward foreign exchange contracts	Published market rates as applicable to the remaining life of the instrument
Discount rate for valuing electricity price derivatives	Assumed counterparty cost of funds ranging from 3.1% to 3.5% (31 March 2017: 3.1% to 3.5%)

The selection of variables requires significant judgement and therefore there is a range of reasonably possible assumptions in respect of these variables that could be used in estimating the fair value of these derivatives. Maximum use is made of observable market data when selecting variables and developing assumptions for the valuation techniques.

#### Fair value hierarchy

The table below analyses financial instruments carried at fair value, by valuation method. The different levels have been defined as follows:

- Quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities **(level 1)**
- Inputs other than quoted prices included within level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly (that is, as prices) or indirectly (that is, derived from prices) **(level 2)**
- Inputs for the asset or liability that are not based on observable market data (that is, unobservable inputs) **(level 3)**

The following tables present the Group's financial assets and liabilities that are measured at fair value.

	LEVEL 1 \$MILLIONS	LEVEL 2 \$MILLIONS	LEVEL 3 \$MILLIONS	TOTAL \$MILLIONS
<b>31 March 2018</b>				
<b>Assets per the statement of financial position</b>				
Derivative financial instruments – energy	-	-	3.3	3.3
Derivative financial instruments – cross currency interest rate swaps	-	-	-	-
Derivative financial instruments – foreign exchange	-	-	-	-
Derivative financial instruments – interest rate	-	2.6	-	2.6
<b>Total</b>	-	2.6	3.3	5.9
<b>Liabilities per the statement of financial position</b>				
Derivative financial instruments – energy	-	-	12.4	12.4
Derivative financial instruments – cross currency interest rate swaps	-	6.2	-	6.2
Derivative financial instruments – foreign exchange	-	-	-	-
Derivative financial instruments – interest rate	-	33.1	-	33.1
<b>Total</b>	-	39.3	12.4	51.7

	LEVEL 1 \$MILLIONS	LEVEL 2 \$MILLIONS	LEVEL 3 \$MILLIONS	TOTAL \$MILLIONS
<b>31 March 2017</b>				
<b>Assets per the statement of financial position</b>				
Derivative financial instruments – energy	-	-	5.9	5.9
Derivative financial instruments – foreign exchange	-	0.2	-	0.2
Derivative financial instruments – interest rate	-	6.8	-	6.8
Total	-	7.0	5.9	12.9
<b>Liabilities per the statement of financial position</b>				
Derivative financial instruments – energy	-	-	16.7	16.7
Derivative financial instruments – foreign exchange	-	-	-	-
Derivative financial instruments – interest rate	-	46.0	-	46.0
Total	-	46.0	16.7	62.7

There were no transfers between derivative financial instrument assets or liabilities classified as level 1 or level 2, and level 3 of the fair value hierarchy during the year ended 31 March 2018 (31 March 2017: none).

The following table reconciles the movements in level 3 Electricity price derivatives that are classified within level 3 of the fair value hierarchy because the assumed location factors which are used to adjust the forward price path are unobservable.

	2018 \$MILLIONS	2017 \$MILLIONS
<b>Assets per the statement of financial position</b>		
Opening balance	5.9	6.4
Foreign exchange movement on opening balance	-	-
Acquired as part of business combination	-	-
Gains and (losses) recognised in profit or loss	(2.9)	(0.2)
Gains and (losses) recognised in other comprehensive income	0.3	(0.3)
Closing balance	3.3	5.9
Total gains or (losses) for the year included in profit or loss for assets held at the end of the reporting year	(1.0)	1.4
<b>Liabilities per the statement of financial position</b>		
Opening balance	16.7	11.9
Foreign exchange movement on opening balance	-	-
Acquired as part of business combination	-	-
(Gains) and losses recognised in profit or loss	(1.2)	0.2
(Gains) and losses recognised in other comprehensive income	(3.1)	4.6
Sold as part of the disposal of a subsidiary	-	-
Closing balance	12.4	16.7
Total gains or (losses) for the year included in profit or loss for liabilities held at the end of the reporting year	0.7	6.5
Settlements during the year	4.4	(13.2)

### 19.5) Capital Management

The Group's capital includes share capital, reserves, retained earnings and non-controlling interests of the Group. From time to time the Group purchases its own shares on the market with the timing of these purchases dependent on market prices, an assessment of value for shareholders and an available window to trade on the NZX. Primarily the shares are intended to be held as treasury stock and may be reissued under the Dividend Reinvestment Plan or cancelled. During the year the Group bought back 775,000 shares (2017: 2,510,000). The Company and the Group's borrowings are subject to certain compliance ratios in accordance with the facility agreements or the trust deed applicable to the borrowings.

The Group seeks to ensure that no more than 25% of its non-bank debt is maturing in any one year period, and to spread the maturities of its bank debt facilities between one and five years. Discussions on refinancing of facilities will normally commence at least six months before maturity. Facilities are maintained with AA- (2017: A+) or above rated financial institutions, and with a minimum number of bank counterparties to ensure diversification. The Group manages its interest rate profile so as to minimise value volatility. This means having interest costs fixed for extended terms. At times when long rates appear to be sustainably high, the profile may be shortened, and when rates are low the profile may be lengthened.

## 20. LEASES

The Group has receivables from operating leases relating to the lease of premises. These receivables expire as follows:

	2018 \$MILLIONS	2017 \$MILLIONS
<i>Operating lease receivables as lessor</i>		
Between 0 to 1 year	20.5	19.3
Between 1 to 2 years	16.4	17.7
Between 2 to 5 years	38.9	39.9
More than 5 years	8.1	15.7
	83.9	92.6

Over 90% of the electricity generated by Tilt Renewables Australian wind farms is sold via power purchase agreements to a large Australian electricity retailer. Almost all of the electricity generated by Tilt Renewables New Zealand is sold via a power purchase agreement to Trustpower. These agreements have been deemed as operating leases of the wind farms under NZ IFRS and all revenue under these contracts are accounted for as lease revenue (2018: A\$150.5 million 2017: A\$148.5 million).

The volume of energy supplied is dependent on the actual generation of the wind farms, therefore, the future minimum payments under the terms of the contracts, that expire between 31 December 2018 and 31 December 2030, are not able to be quantified with sufficient reliability for disclosure in the financial statements.

The Group has commitments under operating leases relating to the lease of premises and the hire of plant and equipment. These commitments expire as follows:

	2018 \$MILLIONS	2017 \$MILLIONS
<i>Operating lease commitments as lessee</i>		
Between 0 to 1 year	13.4	13.3
Between 1 to 2 years	13.6	9.4
Between 2 to 5 years	33.9	39.6
More than 5 years	65.1	46.6
	125.9	108.9

## 21. CAPITAL COMMITMENTS

	2018 \$MILLIONS	2017 \$MILLIONS
Committed but not contracted for	35.1	-
Contracted but not provided for	79.3	42.5
Capital commitments	114.4	42.5

The capital commitments include the hotel development and multi level car park works at Wellington International Airport and the purchase of buses by NZ Bus. See note 7 for Infratil's commitments to ASIP and Envision.

On 14 February 2018, Tilt Renewables ('Tilt') announced that it had submitted a bid into the Victorian Renewable Energy Auction Scheme ('VREAS') for a portion of output from the fully permitted Dundonnell Wind Farm ('Dundonnell'). In June 2016, the Victorian Government committed to the Victorian Renewable Energy Target ('VRET') of 25% of energy generation in the state by 2020 and 40% by 2025. To ensure these targets are met, the Victorian Government is seeking to contract up to 650MW of new renewable energy capacity under the VREAS. The outcome of this process is expected to be known around July 2018.



Should Dundonnell be awarded a contract under the VREAS construction would begin in late 2018 with an estimated total construction cost of approximately A\$600 million. Tilt Renewable's current expectation is that it would fund Dundonnell and the associated VREAS bid using a combination of new corporate debt and an equity raising together covering the full estimated construction cost. In order to provide further support for the bid, Tilt obtained equity funding support from Infratil. This equity funding support comprises a conditional agreement by Infratil to offer to underwrite 100% of an equity raising of A\$300 million for Dundonnell (subject to agreement on equity pricing). Should Infratil underwrite the equity raising in full, various Tilt Renewable's shareholder approvals will be required.

## 22. RECONCILIATION OF NET SURPLUS WITH CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES

	2018 \$MILLIONS	2017 \$MILLIONS
<b>Net surplus for the year</b>	139.2	130.4
<i>(Add) / Less items classified as investing activity:</i>		
(Gain) / Loss on investment realisations and impairments	5.3	56.0
<i>Add items not involving cash flows:</i>		
Movement in financial derivatives taken to the profit or loss	(7.5)	(28.7)
Decrease in deferred tax liability excluding transfers to reserves	(4.9)	(53.1)
Changes in fair value of investment properties	(18.0)	(0.8)
Equity accounted earnings of associate net of distributions received	(13.7)	(83.3)
Depreciation	176.8	169.6
Movement in provision for bad debts	3.7	1.6
Amortisation of intangibles	17.0	16.9
Other	9.7	11.1
<i>Movements in working capital:</i>		
Change in receivables	(25.8)	(5.0)
Change in inventories	(1.5)	0.4
Change in trade payables	21.9	7.2
Change in accruals and other liabilities	7.7	(6.9)
Change in current and deferred taxation	(14.1)	29.4
<b>Net cash flow from operating activities</b>	<b>295.8</b>	<b>245.0</b>

## 23. KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL DISCLOSURES

Key management personnel have been defined as the Chief Executives and direct reports for the Group's operating subsidiaries (excluding non-executive Directors).

	2018 \$MILLIONS	2017 \$MILLIONS
<i>Key management personnel remuneration comprised:</i>		
Short-term employee benefits	18.2	15.7
Post employment benefits	-	-
Termination benefits	-	-
Other long-term benefits	0.4	0.2
Share based payments	4.5	1.0
	23.1	16.9

Directors fees paid to directors of Infratil Limited and its subsidiaries during the year were \$3.4 million (2017: \$2.8 million).

See also management fees paid to Infratil's manager in the Related parties and Management fee to Morrison & Co Infrastructure Management Limited ('MCIM') in notes 25 and 26.

## 24. SHARE SCHEME

### Infratil Staff Share Purchase Scheme

In 2008 Infratil commenced a staff share purchase scheme ('the Staff Share Scheme'). Under the Staff Share Scheme participating employees have a beneficial title to the ordinary shares, which are held by a trustee company. Staff are provided a loan in respect of the shares which is repayable over a period of three years. Upon repayment of the loan and three years' service by the participating employee, the ordinary shares will transfer from the trustee company to the participating employee, and the shares become unrestricted. Other than in exceptional circumstances, the length of the retention period before the shares vest is three years during which time the ordinary shares cannot be sold or disposed of.

During the year 42,091 shares were transferred to employees under the scheme (2017: 44,557 shares).

### Infratil Executive Redeemable Share Scheme

From time to time selected key eligible executives and senior managers of Infratil and certain of its subsidiaries are invited to participate in the Infratil Executive Redeemable Share Scheme ('Executive Scheme') to acquire Executive Redeemable Shares ('Executive Shares'). The Executive Shares have certain rights and conditions and cannot be traded and do not convert to ordinary shares until those conditions have been met. The Executive Shares confer no rights to receive dividends or other distributions or to vote. Executive Shares may be issued which will convert to ordinary shares after three years (other than in defined circumstances) provided that the issue price has been fully paid and vesting conditions have been met. The vesting conditions include share performance hurdles with minimum future share price targets which need to be achieved over the specified period. The number of shares that "vest" (or LTI bonus paid) is based on the share price performance over the relevant period of the Infratil ordinary shares. If the executive is still employed by the Group at the end of the specified period, provided the share performance hurdles are met the executive receives a long term incentive bonus ('LTI') which must be used to repay the outstanding issue price of the Executive Shares and the Executive Shares are then converted to fully paid ordinary shares of Infratil.

No new Infratil Executive Redeemable Shares were granted during the current year. On 17 June 2016, 528,000 Infratil Executive Redeemable Shares were granted at a price of \$3.3107, the volume weighted average market price over the 20 business days immediately preceding the date on which the shares were issued to each executive. One cent per Executive Share was paid up in cash by the executive with the balance of the issue price payable when the executive becomes eligible to receive the long term incentive bonus.

The Determination Date for the 2014 Scheme was 23 December 2017. The performance hurdles for the 2014 Scheme were not met and, accordingly, the shares did not vest. On 17 December 2016, the 2013 Executive Scheme matured having met certain share performance thresholds. Pursuant to this and the Trust Deed, the Company converted 237,521 Executive Shares into Infratil Ordinary Shares on 22 December 2016.

### Executive redeemable shares

	2018	2017
Balance at the beginning of the year	990,500	827,500
Shares issued	-	528,000
Shares converted to ordinary shares	-	(237,521)
Shares cancelled	(557,500)	(127,479)
<b>Balance at end of year</b>	<b>433,000</b>	<b>990,500</b>

## 25. RELATED PARTIES

Certain Infratil Directors have relevant interests in a number of companies with which Infratil has transactions in the normal course of business. A number of key management personnel are also Directors of Group subsidiary companies and associates.

Morrison & Co Infrastructure Management Limited ('MCIM') is the management company for the Company and receives management fees in accordance with the applicable management agreement. MCIM is owned by H.R.L. Morrison & Co Group Limited Partnership ('MCO'). Mr M Bogoevski is a director of Infratil and is a director and Chief Executive Officer of MCO. Entities associated with Mr Bogoevski also have beneficial interests in MCO.

Management and other fees paid by the Group (including associates) to MCIM, MCO or its related parties during the year were:

	2018 \$MILLIONS	2017 \$MILLIONS
Management fees	22.1	21.4
Executive secondment and consulting	-	0.3
Directors fees	2.1	1.7
Financial management, accounting, treasury, compliance and administrative services	1.4	3.8
Risk management reporting	-	-
Investment banking services	1.2	1.4
<b>Total management and other fees</b>	<b>26.8</b>	<b>28.5</b>

At 31 March 2018 amounts owing to MCIM of \$2.5 million (excluding GST) are included in trade creditors (2017: \$2.3 million).

On 8 May 2017 the Company obtained a standing waiver from NZSX Listing Rule 9.2.1. The effect of the waiver is to waive the requirement for Infratil to obtain an Ordinary Resolution from shareholders to enter into a Material Transaction with a Related Party to the extent required to allow Infratil to enter into transactions with co-investors that have also engaged an entity related to H.R.L. Morrison & Co Group LP for investment management or advisory services. The waiver is provided on the conditions specified in paragraph 2 of the waiver decision, which is available on Infratil's website: [www.infratil.com/for-investors/announcements](http://www.infratil.com/for-investors/announcements). As yet, no transaction has been entered into in reliance on this waiver.

MCO, or Employees of MCO received directors fees from the Company's subsidiaries or associated companies as follows:

	2018 \$000'S	2017 \$000'S
CDC Group Holdings Pty Ltd	234.9	95.5
Cullinan Holding Trust	89.6	-
Infratil Infrastructure Property Limited	60.0	-
Metlifecare Limited	-	180.0
New Zealand Bus Limited	175.5	171.6
Longroad Energy Holdings, LLC	74.6	-
Perth Energy Pty Limited	163.5	167.8
RA (Holdings) 2014 Pty Limited	238.1	205.2
Snapper Services Limited	37.8	3.7
Tilt Renewables Limited	400.5	163.7
Trustpower Limited	263.0	305.0
Wellington International Airport Limited	287.5	305.7
	2,025.0	1,598.1

## 26. MANAGEMENT FEE TO MORRISON & CO INFRASTRUCTURE MANAGEMENT LIMITED

*The management fee to MCIM comprises a number of different components:*

A New Zealand base management fee is paid on the 'New Zealand Company Value' at the rates of 1.125% per annum on New Zealand Company value up to \$50 million, 1.0% per annum on the New Zealand Company Value between \$50 million and \$150 million, and 0.80% per annum on the New Zealand Company Value above \$150 million. The New Zealand Company Value is:

- the Company's market capitalisation as defined in the management agreement (i.e. the aggregated market value of the Company's listed securities, being ordinary shares, partly paid shares and, Infratil Infrastructure bonds);
- plus the Company and its wholly owned subsidiaries' net debt (excluding listed debt securities and the book value of the debt in any non-Australasian investments);
- minus the cost price of any non-Australasian investments; and,
- plus/minus an adjustment for foreign exchange gains or losses related to non-New Zealand investments.

An international fund management fee is paid at the rate of 1.50% per annum on:

- the cost price of any non-Australasian investments; and,
- the book value of the debt in any wholly owned non-Australasian investments.
- An international fund incentive fee is payable at the rate of 20% of gains on the international (including Australian) assets in excess of 12% per annum post tax.

## 27. CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AND LEGAL MATTERS

The Company and certain wholly owned subsidiaries are guarantors of the bank debt facilities of Infratil Finance Limited under a Deed of Negative Pledge, Guarantee and Subordination and the Company is a guarantor to certain obligations of subsidiary companies.

The Perth Energy group has issued bank guarantees of \$32.3 million to satisfy the prudential requirements from suppliers and the Australian Energy Market Operator.

The Company has a contingent liability under the international fund management agreement with Morrison & Co International Limited in the event that the Group sells its international assets, or valuation of the assets exceeds the performance thresholds set out in the international fund management agreement.

During 2007 the European Commission opened formal investigations into alleged state aid in relation to Lübeck airport (owned and operated by Flughafen Lübeck GmbH, one of the Group's subsidiaries at that time). One of the matters being investigated with regard to Lübeck airport related to Infratil Airports Europe Limited ('IAEL'), specifically the price IAEL paid when it purchased 90% of Flughafen Lübeck GmbH. In February 2012, the investigation was formally extended to include the put option arrangements (including the 2009 exercise of a put option by Infratil, by which it sold its interest in Lübeck airport back to the City of Lübeck) and the postponement of the put option period. On 7 February 2017, the European Commission released a decision that there was no state aid in respect of any of the Lübeck airport transactions involving Infratil. This decision became final and non-appealable on 1 March 2018, following the expiry of the deadline for challenges to be brought. Consequently, this has ceased to be a contingent liability for Infratil.

## 28. EVENTS AFTER BALANCE DATE

### Dividend

On 16 May 2018, the Directors approved a fully imputed final dividend of 10.75 cents per share to holders of fully paid ordinary shares to be paid on 18 June 2018.



# Independent Auditor's Report

To the shareholders of Infratil Limited

## Report on the consolidated financial statements

### Opinion

In our opinion, the accompanying consolidated financial statements of Infratil Limited (the company) and its subsidiaries (the group) on pages 52 to 95:

- i. present fairly in all material respects the group's financial position as at 31 March 2018 and its financial performance and cash flows for the year ended on that date; and
- ii. comply with New Zealand Equivalents to International Financial Reporting Standards.

We have audited the accompanying consolidated financial statements which comprise:

- the consolidated statement of financial position as at 31 March 2018;
- the consolidated statements of comprehensive income, changes in equity and cash flows for the year then ended; and
- notes, including a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.



### Basis for opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (New Zealand) ('ISAs (NZ)'). We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

We are independent of the group in accordance with Professional and Ethical Standard 1 (Revised) Code of Ethics for Assurance Practitioners issued by the New Zealand Auditing and Assurance Standards Board and the International Ethics Standards Board for Accountants' Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants (IESBA Code), and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the IESBA Code.

Our responsibilities under ISAs (NZ) are further described in the auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the consolidated financial statements section of our report.

Our firm has also provided other services to the group in relation to taxation, regulatory disclosures and other assurance engagements. Subject to certain restrictions, partners and employees of our firm may also deal with the group on normal terms within the ordinary course of trading activities of the business of the group. These matters have not impaired our independence as auditor of the group. The firm has no other relationship with, or interest in, the group.



### Scoping

The scope of our audit is designed to ensure that we perform adequate work to be able to give an opinion on the consolidated financial statements as a whole, taking into account the structure of the group, the significance and risk profile of each investment it owns, the group's accounting processes and controls, and the industry in which the investments operate.





In establishing the overall approach to the group audit, we determined the type of work that needed to be performed at the component level by us, as the group engagement team, or component auditors operating under our instruction. A full scope audit was performed on the most significant investments for the group using component materialities which were lower than group materiality. The component materiality took into account the size and the risk profile of each component.

Where the work was performed by component auditors, we determined the level of involvement we needed to have in the audit work at those investments to be able to conclude whether sufficient appropriate audit evidence had been obtained as a basis for our opinion on the group financial statements as a whole. We kept in regular communication with component audit teams throughout the year with phone calls, discussions and written instructions and ensured that the component audit teams had the appropriate skills and competencies which are needed for the audit. We reviewed the work undertaken by component auditors in order to ensure the quality and adequacy of their work.



## Materiality

The scope of our audit was influenced by our application of materiality. Materiality helped us to determine the nature, timing and extent of our audit procedures and to evaluate the effect of misstatements, both individually and on the consolidated financial statements as a whole. The materiality for the consolidated financial statements as a whole was set at \$17 million, determined with reference to a benchmark of group total assets. We chose total assets given the asset intensive nature of the group's underlying investments and that this is a more stable and relevant measure than a profit measure. Materiality represents 0.25% of the selected benchmark.



## Key audit matters

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgement, were of most significance in our audit of the consolidated financial statements in the current period. We summarise below those matters and our key audit procedures to address those matters in order that the shareholders as a body may better understand the process by which we arrived at our audit opinion. Our procedures were undertaken in the context of and solely for the purpose of our statutory audit opinion on the consolidated financial statements as a whole and we do not express discrete opinions on separate elements of the consolidated financial statements.

### The key audit matter

### How the matter was addressed in our audit

#### Valuation of Property, Plant and Equipment

As disclosed in note 12 of the financial statements, the group has property, plant and equipment of \$4,809 million (2017: \$4,900 million), with renewable generation assets, land and civil works and buildings making up the majority of this balance. The group has a policy of recording classes of property, plant and equipment at cost less accumulated depreciation, or at valuation, with valuations undertaken at least every 5 years.

##### *Renewable generation assets (\$3,271 million)*

Valuation of renewable generation assets is considered to be a key audit matter due to both its magnitude and the judgement involved in the assessment of the fair value of these assets by the group's Directors. The judgement relates to the valuation methodology used and the assumptions included within that methodology. Renewable generation assets include both hydro and wind generation assets.

The Group's hydro generation assets carrying value is \$2,034 million as at 31 March 2018 and the last independent valuation was as at 31 March 2016. The wind generation

Our procedures to assess whether or not key assumptions used in the most recent independent valuation remained appropriate included:

- Using valuation specialists to assess the movement in the forward electricity price path by comparing the forward price path used in the independent valuation to current externally derived market data;
- Using valuation specialists to assess the appropriateness of the discount rate applied to the estimated future cash flows by comparing this to rates used by other market participants;



The key audit matter	How the matter was addressed in our audit
<p>assets carrying value as at 31 March 2018 is \$1,237 million, and the last independent valuation was as at 31 March 2017.</p> <p>The assumptions included in the valuations that have the largest impact on fair value are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— New Zealand and Australian electricity forward price path forecasts;</li> <li>— Future generation volumes in New Zealand and Australia;</li> <li>— Discount rates applied to the estimated future cash flows to determine a present day value; and</li> <li>— Forecast costs of operating the generation schemes.</li> </ul> <p>Management have applied judgement in determining that there were no significant changes to those assumptions which would warrant performing a full revaluation at 31 March 2018.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— Comparing forecast generation volumes and operating costs assumed in the independent valuation against actual realised volumes and operating costs incurred in the year to 31 March 2018; and</li> <li>— Giving specific consideration to the Electricity Authority proposal on Avoided Cost of Transmission and its impact on the fair value of hydro generation assets.</li> </ul>
<p><i>Land and civil works (\$528 million) and Buildings (\$446 million).</i></p> <p>Valuation of land and civil works and buildings, specifically in relation to airport assets, is considered to be a key audit matter due to the magnitude and judgement involved in the assessment of the fair value of these assets by the group's Directors. The judgement relates to the valuation methodologies used and the assumptions included in each of those methodologies.</p> <p>A revaluation of land and buildings was carried out as at 31 March 2018 due to identified changes in market derived valuation inputs. The previous independent valuation of civil works was carried out as at 31 March 2016. The assumptions that have the largest impact on the valuations are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— The potential value of the airport land if there was no airport on the site primarily driven by weighted average cost of capital;</li> <li>— The replacement cost of buildings including the main terminal building;</li> <li>— The replacement cost of civil assets including the runway, taxiways and roads;</li> <li>— The estimated future cash flows and expected rate of return from the vehicle assets.</li> </ul>	<p>Our procedures to assess the fair value of land and civil works and buildings included, amongst others:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— Utilising valuation specialists to assess the changes in key judgemental assumptions which have the largest impact on the valuation. This included assessing: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— the future cash flows against approved budgets and historical financial performance;</li> <li>— the weighted average cost of capital against observable market data; and</li> <li>— changes in the cost of buildings and civil assets;</li> </ul> </li> <li>— Comparing the valuation methodologies used by the valuer for the group, to the valuation methodologies used by other airports within New Zealand for comparability.</li> </ul>



The key audit matter	How the matter was addressed in our audit
<b>Valuation of investment in Canberra Data Centres</b>	
<p>The carrying value of the group's investment in associates as at 31 March 2018 was \$883 million. The recoverability of the Canberra Data Centres (CDC) investment is considered a key audit matter due to the magnitude of the investment, comprising over 50% of the group's total investment in associates, and the significant judgement involved in the assessment of the recoverable amount of the CDC investment including its forecast future cash flows and the discount rate applied to the estimated future cash flows to determine a present day value.</p>	<p>Our procedures performed to assess the recoverability of our investment into CDC included, amongst others:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— Challenging the reasonableness of the revenue and cost forecasts by comparing these forecasts to historic cash flows, and growth rates achieved;</li> <li>— Utilising our valuation specialists to assess the reasonableness of the discount rates applied to future cash flows and the perpetuity growth rate applied; and</li> <li>— Performing sensitivity analysis considering a range of likely outcomes for various scenarios.</li> </ul>

#### Carrying value of goodwill

<p>As disclosed in Note 14 of the financial statements, the group's assets include \$117 million of goodwill in relation to acquisition of a controlling interest in Trustpower Limited ("Trustpower") during the 2007 financial year. Following the demerger in October 2016, the goodwill was split between Trustpower and Tilt Renewables Limited ("TILT").</p>	<p>Our procedures performed to assess the carrying value of goodwill included:</p>
<p>The recoverable amount of TILT is considered to be a key audit matter due to TILT's market capitalisation at year end being below the group's share of TILT net assets plus goodwill, which is an indication of impairment.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— Determining the recoverable amount of Infratil's investment in TILT taking into account the group's shareholding and observed relevant market values applied to such a shareholding within the Australian context; and</li> <li>— Comparing our valuation against those assessed by other market observers and recent market transactions.</li> </ul>

## Other information

The Directors, on behalf of the group, are responsible for the other information included in the entity's Annual Report. Other information includes the report of the Chairman and the Chief Executive, investment performance, disclosures relating to corporate governance and statutory information. Our opinion on the consolidated financial statements does not cover any other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the consolidated financial statements our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the consolidated financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears materially misstated. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.



## Use of this independent auditor's report

This independent auditor's report is made solely to the shareholders as a body. Our audit work has been undertaken so that we might state to the shareholders those matters we are required to state to them in the independent auditor's report and for no other purpose. To the fullest extent permitted by law, we do not accept or assume responsibility to anyone other



than the shareholders as a body for our audit work, this independent auditor's report, or any of the opinions we have formed.



## Responsibilities of the Directors for the consolidated financial statements

The Directors, on behalf of the company, are responsible for:

- the preparation and fair presentation of the consolidated financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting practice in New Zealand (being New Zealand Equivalents to International Financial Reporting Standards);
- implementing necessary internal control to enable the preparation of a consolidated set of financial statements that is fairly presented and free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error; and
- assessing the ability to continue as a going concern. This includes disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless they either intend to liquidate or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.



## Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the consolidated financial statements

Our objective is:

- to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error; and
- to issue an independent auditor's report that includes our opinion.

Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs NZ will always detect a material misstatement when it exists.

Misstatements can arise from fraud or error. They are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these consolidated financial statements. A further description of our responsibilities for the audit of these consolidated financial statements is located at the External Reporting Board (XRB) website at:

<http://www.xrb.govt.nz/standards-for-assurance-practitioners/auditors-responsibilities/audit-report-1/>

This description forms part of our independent auditor's report.

The engagement partner on the audit resulting in this independent auditor's report is Ross Buckley.

For and on behalf of

KPMG  
Wellington

16 May 2018

## CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

The Board is committed to undertaking its role in accordance with internationally accepted best practice, within the context of Infratil's business. Infratil's corporate governance practices have been prepared with reference to the Financial Markets Authority's Corporate Governance Handbook, the requirements of the NZX Main Board Rules and the recommendations in the NZX Corporate Governance Code 2017 ('NZX Code').

Copies of Infratil's key corporate governance documents are available on the corporate governance section of Infratil's website: [www.infratil.com/about-us/corporate-governance/](http://www.infratil.com/about-us/corporate-governance/). These include Infratil's Constitution, the Management Agreement, the Board and Committee Charters and key corporate governance policies.

### CORPORATE GOVERNANCE STRUCTURE

The Board is elected by the shareholders with overall responsibility for the governance of Infratil, while the day to day management of Infratil has been delegated to Morrison & Co. The respective roles of the Board and Morrison & Co within this corporate governance structure are summarised below.

### THE BOARD

#### Role of the Board

The primary role of the Board is to approve and monitor the strategic direction of Infratil recommended by Morrison & Co and add long-term value to Infratil's shares, having appropriate regard to the interests of all material stakeholders. In addition:

- The Board establishes Infratil's objectives, overall policy framework within which the business is conducted and confirms strategies for achieving these objectives.
- The Board monitors performance and ensures that procedures are in place to provide effective internal financial control.
- Although the day to day management of Infratil has been delegated to Morrison & Co, Board approval is required for:
  - all investments and divestments;
  - Infratil's capital management, capital structure and risk management/appetite;
  - Infratil's portfolio management.

The Board's role and responsibilities are set out in the Board Charter.

#### Board Committees

The Board has established four standing committees, and other committees may be formed when it is efficient or necessary to facilitate efficient decision-making or when required by law:

##### • Audit and Risk Committee

The Board has established this Committee to oversee financial reporting, accounting policies, financial management, internal control systems, risk management systems, systems for protecting assets and compliance. The Committee also:

- keeps under review the scope and results of audit work, its cost effectiveness and performance and the independence and objectivity of the auditors;
- reviews the financial statements and the release to the NZX and ASX of financial results; and

- receives regular reports from Morrison & Co, including reports on financial and business performance, risk management, financial derivative exposures and accounting and internal control matters.

During Financial Year 2018, the Committee comprised two independent Directors (A Gerry (Chair) and M Tume) and one non-independent Director (M Bogoievski). However, the Board has, following the end of the Financial Year 2018, resolved to change the composition of the Committee so it comprises solely of independent Directors and, as a result of this, M Bogoievski has resigned from, and P Springford has been appointed a member of, the Committee. Manager representatives will attend meetings of the Committee as appropriate, at the invitation of the Committee Chair.

The Committee will meet at least quarterly to fulfil its obligations. The Committee Chair may convene a meeting if he or she considers one is required, and will also convene a meeting upon request of any Committee member who considers it necessary.

The Committee's role and responsibilities, and membership requirements, are set out in the Audit and Risk Committee Charter.

##### • Nomination and Remuneration Committee

The Board has established this Committee (which was formerly called the Board Nomination Committee) to manage the identification, consideration and recommendation of director appointments to the Board, succession planning for Directors, ensuring written agreements are in place for all Directors and the induction programme for new Directors. The Board has, following the end of the Financial Year 2018, resolved to expand the mandate of this Committee to include recommending remuneration for directors for consideration by shareholders.

Nominations will be put to the annual meeting in accordance with Infratil's constitution and the relevant legislation and listing rules. The filling of casual vacancies must be approved by the Board, and then approved by shareholders at the next general meeting.

The Committee comprises three independent Directors (M Tume (Chair), A Gerry and P Gough), with attendances by appropriate Manager representatives.

The Committee will meet at least annually to fulfil its obligations. The Committee Chair may convene a meeting if he or she considers one is required, and will also convene a meeting upon request of any Committee member who considers it necessary.

The Committee's role and responsibilities, and membership requirements, are set out in the Nomination and Remuneration Committee Charter.

##### • Manager Engagement Committee

The Board recognises that the interests of Infratil shareholders and Morrison & Co have the potential to conflict, and that an important role of the Board is to be aware of and assess potential conflicts in relation to Infratil's capital structure and strategies adopted, and the resulting potential Morrison & Co revenues. Accordingly, the Board has, following the end of the Financial Year 2018, resolved to establish a Manager Engagement Committee to monitor Morrison & Co's performance and compliance with the Management Agreement (previously, the Board dealt with these matters by a meeting of the independent Directors, without representatives of Morrison & Co present, as a standing item for regularly scheduled Board meetings). This Committee is also responsible for managing any potential conflicts between the interests of Infratil shareholders and Morrison & Co (for instance, in agreeing the terms of governance arrangements for investment joint ventures with other Morrison & Co clients).



The Committee must comprise solely of independent Directors (with a minimum of three members). The Committee currently comprises all five independent Directors. Manager representatives do not attend meetings of the Committee.

The Committee will meet at least biannually to fulfil its obligations. The Committee Chair may convene a meeting if he or she considers one is required, and will also convene a meeting upon request of any Committee member who considers it necessary.

The Committee's role and responsibilities, and membership requirements, are set out in the Manager Engagement Committee Charter.

### Board Membership

The number of Directors is determined by the Board, in accordance with Infratil's constitution, to ensure it is large enough to provide a range of knowledge, views and experience relevant to Infratil's business. The composition of the Board will reflect the duties and responsibilities it is to discharge and perform in setting Infratil's strategy and seeing that it is implemented.

The Board currently comprises six Directors: five independent Directors and one non-independent Director. The Board Charter requires both a majority of the Board, and the Chairman, to be independent Directors. The composition of the Board, experience and Board tenure are set out below:

#### Mark Tume (BBS, Dip Bkg Stud) – Chairman and Independent Director

Mark Tume has been Chairman since 2013 and a director since 2007. He is Chair of RetireAustralia and Te Atiawa Iwi Holdings and a director of the New Zealand Refining Company. His professional experience has been in banking and funds management.

#### Marko Bogoievski (BCA, MBA, FCA) – Non-Independent Director

Marko Bogoievski is Chief Executive of Infratil and its Manager, Morrison & Co. He joined the Infratil board in 2009. He is Chairman of Longroad Energy and a director of Morrison & Co. He was previously Chief Financial Officer of Telecom New Zealand and has held board roles with Trustpower and Auckland Airport. Mr Bogoievski has an interest in Morrison & Co, which has a Management Agreement with Infratil.

#### Alison Gerry (BMS(Hons), MAppFin) – Independent Director

Alison Gerry joined the Infratil board in 2014 and is Chair of the Audit and Risk Committee. She is a director of Wellington International Airport, Spark New Zealand and Vero Insurance New Zealand. She has been a professional director from 2007. Previously, Alison worked for both corporates and financial institutions in Australia, Asia and London in trading, finance and risk roles.

#### Paul Gough (BCom(Hons)) – Independent Director

Paul Gough joined the Infratil board in 2012. He is managing partner of the UK private equity fund STAR Capital. He is a director of several international companies and previously worked for Credit Suisse First Boston in New Zealand and London.

#### Humphry Rolleston – Independent Director

Humphry Rolleston joined the Infratil board in 2006. He is a director of NZX listed Property for Industry and owns private companies involved in tourism, security, disruptive technology, manufacturing and finance. He is a Fellow of the New Zealand Institute of Directors and the Institute of Management.

#### Peter Springford (MBA) – Independent Director

Peter Springford joined the Infratil board in 2016. He has extensive experience in managing companies in Australia, New Zealand and Asia, including five years based in Hong Kong as President of International Paper (Asia) and four years as Chief Executive Officer and Managing Director of Carter Holt Harvey. He is a chartered member of the New Zealand Institute of Directors.

### Independence

The Board Charter sets out the standards for determining whether a Director is independent for the purposes of service on the Board and committees. These standards reflect the requirements of the NZX Main Board Rules.

A Director is independent if the Board affirmatively determines that the Director satisfies these standards. The Board has determined that:

- All the non-executive Directors (namely, M Tume, A Gerry, P Gough, P Springford and H Rolleston) are independent Directors.
- The Chief Executive (M Bogoievski), as an employee of Morrison & Co (and occupying a position analogous to an executive Director), is not an independent Director.

### Tenure

Directors are not appointed for fixed terms. However, the Constitution and the NZX Main Board Rules require that:

- One third (or the number nearest to one third) of the Directors (excluding any Director appointed since the previous annual meeting) must retire by rotation at each annual meeting. The Directors to retire are those who have been longest in office since their last election. Directors retiring by rotation may, if eligible, stand for re-election.
- A Director appointed by the Board to fill a casual vacancy must stand for election at the following annual meeting.

M Bogoievski, the Chief Executive, is subject to the same rotation requirements as the other Directors (as he is not an employee of Infratil).

### Board and Committee Meetings

The Board will normally hold at least six meetings in each year, and additional Board meetings are held where necessary in order to prioritise and respond to issues as they arise.

The Board and Committee meetings and attendance in Financial Year 2018 are set out below:

	FULL AGENDA BOARD MEETINGS	LIMITED AGENDA BOARD MEETINGS	AUDIT AND RISK COMMITTEE	NOMINATION AND REMUNERATION COMMITTEE †
M Tume	7 / 7	1 / 1	5 / 5	0 / 0
M Bogoievski	7 / 7	1 / 1	5 / 5	-
A Gerry	7 / 7	1 / 1	5 / 5	0 / 0
P Gough	7 / 7	1 / 1	-	0 / 0
P M Springford	7 / 7	1 / 1	-	-
H J D Rolleston	7 / 7	1 / 1	-	-

† The Nomination Committee did not meet in Financial Year 2018 as neither the Chair nor a member considered a meeting necessary.

### Independent Professional Advice and Training

With the approval of the Chairman, Directors are entitled to seek independent professional advice on any aspect of the Directors' duties, at Infratil's expense. Directors are also encouraged to identify and undertake training and development opportunities.

### Board Performance and Skills

The Board, the Audit and Risk Committee and individual Directors are subject to a performance appraisal from time to time (the Chairman initiates a review of Board performance annually, and an external review of the Board was conducted in Financial Year 2018). Appropriate strategies for improvement are agreed and actioned.

The skills and capabilities of the Board are continually assessed through the Chairman and the Board, including potential gaps in skills and experience. Infratil has developed a Board skills matrix of the skills and experience currently regarded as being important to Infratil (and which is set out in the table below). The Board considers that this mix of skills and experience is currently represented on the Board (and this conclusion was supported by the external review of the Board conducted in Financial Year 2018).

#### Skill/Experience

Governance and stakeholder management

Infrastructure asset management and private markets

Financial/accounting

Capital markets and funds management

People and performance

Technology and innovation

Regulation

Marketing and consumer intelligence

### Directors' and Officers' Insurance

Infratil has arranged Directors' and Officers' liability insurance covering Directors acting on behalf of Infratil. Cover is for damages, judgements, fines, penalties, legal costs awarded and defence costs arising from wrongful acts committed while acting for Infratil. The types of acts that are not covered are dishonest, fraudulent, malicious acts or omissions, wilful breach of statute or regulations or duty to Infratil, improper use of information to the detriment of Infratil, or breach of professional duty.

### Takeover Protocols

The Board has approved protocols that set out the procedure to be followed if there is a takeover for Infratil, which reflect the requirements of the Takeovers Code, market practice and recommendations by the Takeovers Panel.

## MORRISON & CO

### Role of Morrison & Co

The day to day management responsibilities have been delegated to Morrison & Co under the Management Agreement. The Management Agreement specifies the duties and powers of Morrison & Co, and the management fee payable to Morrison & Co (which is summarised in note 26 to the Financial Statements on page 94 of this annual report).

The Board determines and agrees with Morrison & Co specific goals and objectives, with a view to achieving the strategic goals of Infratil. Between Board meetings, the Chairman maintains an informal link between the Board and Morrison & Co, and is kept informed by Morrison & Co on all

important matters. The Chairman is available to Morrison & Co to provide counsel and advice where appropriate. Decisions of the Board are binding on Morrison & Co. Morrison & Co is accountable to the Board for the achievement of the strategic goals of Infratil. At each of its Board meetings, the Board receives reports from or through Morrison & Co including financial, operational and other reports and proposals.

Infratil's management comprises people employed by Morrison & Co (including the Chief Executive and Chief Financial Officer), and people employed by Infratil's subsidiaries and investee companies.

### Manager Performance

A key responsibility of the Board is monitoring Morrison & Co's performance and compliance with the Management Agreement (including potential conflicts between the interests of Morrison & Co and the interests of Infratil shareholders):

- This responsibility is set out expressly in the Board Charter, and was previously dealt with by meetings of the independent Directors (without representatives of Morrison & Co present). However, given the importance of this responsibility in the context of Infratil's business, the Board has now established the Management Engagement Committee to deal with these matters, to allow the Board to continue to discharge this responsibility through a dedicated Board committee.
- The Board also recognises the potential for conflicts to arise in the allocation of investment opportunities among clients of Morrison & Co (including Infratil). Infratil has used investment joint ventures for many years and expects to continue to do so, and the Board encourages Morrison & Co to identify aligned parties with which Infratil can co-invest. Accordingly, the Board and Morrison & Co has a deal allocation process so Infratil has visibility of all investment opportunities that fit with Infratil's investment strategy and clear investment rights in respect of those opportunities.

The Board initiates a review of the Management Agreement from time to time. An external review of the management fee payable to Morrison & Co under the Management Agreement was conducted in Financial Year 2018. Having assessed the terms of the Management Agreement in relation to the terms in samples of management contracts for similar funds, the consultant concluded that:

- The fees in the Management Agreement are more favourable to Infratil than those which would be negotiated in the current market between unrelated parties on an arm's length basis for the management and administration of an unlisted private infrastructure fund.
- Morrison and Co arguably bears a greater compliance burden because Infratil is a listed entity and, therefore, the terms and conditions of the fees are fair to Infratil shareholders.

## HEALTH AND SAFETY

Health and safety is managed by Infratil's operational businesses and Morrison & Co (rather than in aggregate at a group level), and the Board is provided with regular health and safety reports for those operating businesses and Morrison & Co.

## DIVERSITY

Infratil has a Diversity Policy, which applies to Infratil and its wholly-owned subsidiaries (currently, NZ Bus and Snapper). This policy does not apply to portfolio businesses which are not wholly-owned subsidiaries of Infratil:

- Trustpower and Tilt Renewables (which, in aggregate, comprise approximately 57.7% of Infratil's assets and employees approximately 25.6% of the people employed in Infratil's operational businesses) have their own diversity policies for their business, which are available on

their websites: <https://www.trustpower.co.nz/Company-And-Investor-Information/Governance-Documents> and <https://www.tiltrenewables.com/investors-landowners/governance-documents/>.

- Infratil encourages its other portfolio businesses to adopt diversity policies which are appropriate for their businesses.

The Infratil Diversity Policy recognises that diversity of thought at all levels of the business, in an inclusive environment, is beneficial to decision making, improving and increasing corporate and shareholder value, enhancing talent recruitment and retention, increasing employee satisfaction and enhancing the probability of achieving Infratil's objectives ('Principle'). Infratil ensures that it has (and encourages other wholly-owned subsidiaries to have) strategies, initiatives and practices to promote behaviours and processes that are consistent with the Principle. Infratil recognises that these strategies, initiative and practices will be different for each wholly-owned subsidiary depending on its specific business requirements and accordingly it believes that it is better to engage with each wholly-owned subsidiary on diversity rather than impose specific objectives on each company. For the same reason, the Infratil Diversity Policy does not include measurable objectives, as the appropriate measurable objectives will be different for each portfolio business (and Trustpower and Tilt Renewables have set, and report in their Annual Reports on, gender diversity objectives as part of their diversity policies).

Management monitors, reviews and reports to the Board on Infratil's progress under this Policy.

At 31 March 2018, the Infratil Board comprised five male Directors and one female Director (31 March 2017: five male Directors and one female Director).

The following tables provide the proportion of women employees in the organisation, women in senior executive positions and women on the Board (senior executives are defined as a CEO or CEO direct report, or a position that effectively carries executive responsibilities):

2018 POSITION	NUMBER		PROPORTION	
	FEMALE	MALE	FEMALE	MALE
Board	1	5	17%	83%
Senior Executive Positions <sup>1,2</sup>	19	61	24%	76%
Organisation	1,091	2,391	31%	69%

2017 POSITION	NUMBER		PROPORTION	
	FEMALE	MALE	FEMALE	MALE
Board	1	5	17%	83%
Senior Executive Positions <sup>1,2</sup>	20	63	24%	76%
Organisation	1,852	2,584	42%	58%

<sup>1</sup> Senior Executive Positions include Morrison & Co

<sup>2</sup> The gender proportions of Senior Executive Positions (Infratil Group excluding associates) was 10 female executives 24% and 31 male executives 76% in 2018 and 11 female executives (19%) and 47 male executives (81%) in 2016

## RISK MANAGEMENT

### Risk Management and Compliance

The Audit and Risk Committee is responsible for ensuring that Infratil has an effective risk management framework to identify, treat and monitor key business risks and regulatory compliance, and also reviews management practices in these areas. Formal systems have been introduced for regular reporting to the Board on business risk, including impacts and mitigation strategies and compliance matters.

Morrison & Co (via the Chief Executive and Chief Financial Officer) is required to, and has confirmed to the Audit and Risk Committee and the Board in writing that, in its opinion:

- Financial records have been properly maintained and Infratil's financial statements present a true and fair view, in all material respects, of Infratil's financial condition, and operating results are in accordance with relevant accounting standards;
- The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with New Zealand Generally Accepted Accounting Practice and comply with International Financial Reporting Standards and other applicable financial reporting standards for profit-oriented entities;
- This opinion has been formed on the basis of a sound system of risk management and internal control which is operating effectively; and
- That system of risk management and internal control is appropriate and effective internal controls and risk management practices are in place to safeguard and protect Infratil's assets, to identify, assess, monitor and manage risk, and identify material changes to Infratil's risk profile.

### Internal Financial Control

The Board has overall responsibility for Infratil's system of internal financial control. Infratil does not have a separate internal audit function, however the Board has established procedures and policies that are designed to provide effective internal financial control:

- Annual budgets, forecasts and reports on the strategic direction of Infratil are prepared regularly and reviewed and agreed by the Board.
- Financial and business performance reports are prepared monthly and reviewed by the Board throughout the year to monitor performance against financial and non-financial targets and strategic objectives.

### External Auditor

The Audit and Risk Committee is also responsible for the selection and appointment of the external auditor (which is included within the External Audit Relationship section of the Audit and Risk Committee Charter), and ensuring that the external auditor or lead audit partner is changed at least every five years.

### Going Concern

After reviewing the current results and detailed forecasts, taking into account available credit facilities and making further enquiries as considered appropriate, the Directors are satisfied that Infratil has adequate resources to enable it to continue in business for the foreseeable future. For this reason, the Directors believe it is appropriate to adopt the going concern basis in preparing the financial statements.

## REPORTING AND DISCLOSURE

### Disclosure

Infratil is committed to promoting investor confidence by providing forthright, timely, accurate, complete and equal access to information, and to providing comprehensive continuous disclosure to shareholders and other stakeholders, in compliance with the NZX Main Board Rules. This commitment is reflected in Infratil's Disclosure and Communications Policy.

Under this policy:

- All shareholder communications and market releases are subject to review by Morrison & Co (including Chief Executive, Chief Financial Officer and legal counsel), and information is only released after proper review and reasonable inquiry.
- Full year and half year results releases are approved by the Audit and Risk Committee and by the Board.

#### Shareholder and other stakeholder communications

Infratil aims to communicate effectively, give ready access to balanced and understandable information about Infratil group and corporate proposals and make it easy to participate in general meetings. Infratil seeks to ensure its shareholders are appropriately informed on its operations and results, with the delivery of timely and focused communication, and the holding of shareholder meetings in a manner conducive to achieving shareholder participation. To ensure shareholders and other stakeholders have access to relevant information Infratil:

- holds regular investor road shows and an annual investor day, and sends interested parties the dates and invitations to attend;
- sends security holders its annual and half year review, which is a summary of Infratil's operating and financial performance for the relevant period, and periodic operational updates;
- ensures its website contains media releases, full year and half year financial information and presentations, current and past annual reports, Infratil bond documents, dividend histories, notices of meeting, details of Directors and Morrison & Co, a list of shareholders' frequently asked questions and other information about Infratil;
- makes available printed half year and annual reports and encourages shareholders to access these documents on the website and to receive advice of their availability by email;
- publishes press releases on issues/events that may have material information content that could impact on the price of its traded securities and sends email updates to interested stakeholders;
- webcasts its half year and full year results so that a wide group of interested parties can review and participate in discussions on performance, and advises interested parties of the dates and how to participate in the webcast; and
- provides additional explanatory information where circumstances require.

Shareholder meetings are generally held in a location and at a time which is intended to maximise participation by shareholders. Meetings are typically alternated between Wellington, Auckland and Christchurch. Full participation of shareholders at the annual meeting is encouraged to ensure a high level of accountability and identification with Infratil's strategies and goals. Shareholders have the opportunity to submit questions prior to each meeting and Morrison & Co, senior management of subsidiary companies and auditors are present to assist in and provide answers to questions raised by shareholders. There is also an opportunity for informal discussion with Directors, Morrison & Co and senior management for a period after the meeting concludes.

Infratil supports the efforts of the New Zealand Shareholders' Association ("NZSA") to raise the quality of relations between public companies and their shareholders. Shareholders wishing to learn more about the NZSA can find information on its website (<http://www.nzshareholders.co.nz>). While Infratil supports the general aims and objectives of the NZSA, its specific actions and views are not necessarily endorsed by Infratil, or representative of Infratil's view.

## ETHICAL BEHAVIOUR

### Code of Conduct and Ethics Policy

Infratil has always required the highest standards of honesty and integrity from its Directors, Manager and employees, and this commitment is reflected in Infratil's Ethics and Code of Conduct Policy. The policy recognises Infratil's commitment to maintaining the highest standards of integrity and its legal and other obligations to all legitimate stakeholders, and applies to Directors, Morrison & Co and all employees.

The policy sets the ethical and behavioural standards and professional conduct for which Directors, Morrison & Co and employees of Infratil and its subsidiaries are expected to conduct their work life. Infratil has communicated the policy to employees and provided training on it, and failure to follow the standards provided in this Code will result in the appropriate staff or other performance management practices being invoked and may lead to disciplinary action (including dismissal).

### Financial Products Trading Policy

Infratil has a financial products trading policy applicable to Directors, Morrison & Co and all employees of Infratil and its subsidiaries who intend to trade in Infratil Financial Products (which includes quoted financial products issued by Trustpower, Tilt Renewables and WIAL, in addition to those issued by Infratil).

All trading in Infratil Financial Products by Directors, Morrison & Co and employees of Infratil and its subsidiaries must comply with this policy. The policy includes a fundamental prohibition on insider trading and obligations of confidentiality when dealing with material information. The policy also requires Directors, Morrison & Co and other employees who have, or may have, access to market sensitive information to obtain consent prior to trading (although these obligations do not apply to employees of Trustpower or Tilt Renewables, which as separate listed companies have their own procedures for dealing with trading).

## INVESTMENT STRATEGY

Infratil's investments are long-term, and its objective is to deliver above average returns to shareholders over the its-term. The first part of this goal is to position Infratil in sectors where there will be opportunities to invest capital to meet customer and community needs. The second part is to make sure that Infratil's businesses meet those needs with value-for-money services and facilities.

Infratil will invest where it has expertise, or can partner with expertise, and where it can influence the strategic and operational directions of the companies it invests in.

Further information is available on Infratil's website: [www.infratil.com/about-us/strategy/](http://www.infratil.com/about-us/strategy/).

## RESPONSIBLE INVESTMENT

As an infrastructure investor, Infratil has a special opportunity to contribute to society's greatest long-term challenges. Infratil recognises that environmental, social and governance ('ESG') issues can be value accretive and, accordingly, ESG issues are central to Infratil's investment strategy and asset management processes.

The Board recognises that investors are increasingly interested to understand how these risks are viewed at the Infratil group level. Infratil's current approach to policies for, and reporting on, ESG issues is summarised below. However, the Board is considering ways to provide better visibility of ESG themes for Infratil, including:

- considering the appropriateness for Infratil of internationally recognised ESG reporting frameworks (e.g. the Sustainable Stock Exchange Initiative);

- how to provide appropriate visibility of ESG themes in aggregate at a group level, acknowledging that the ESG issues vary across Infratil's operating businesses and, therefore, those operating businesses will generally be primarily responsible for considering, managing and reporting on the ESG issues affecting their businesses (although Morrison & Co has ongoing responsibility, on Infratil's behalf as an owner of those businesses, for ensuring that these ESG issues are considered, managed and reported on by the operating businesses);
- considering how to reflect the Infratil's varying level of influence as an owner of the operating businesses in relation to ESG issues, two of which (Trustpower and Tilt Renewables) are separate listed companies and others of which (e.g. RetireAustralia) are joint ventures.

Infratil will engage with the operating businesses on ESG issues and with key stakeholders on reporting of these issues, and expects to provide further reporting on this in the next annual report.

### Responsible Investment Policy

Infratil believes that a long-term orientation is fundamental to the operational management of assets, and there is a strong sense of duty, awareness of responsibilities and stewardship (kaitiakitanga) that goes beyond the financial aspects of the investment process. Sustainable investment is a key part of Infratil's purpose, values and vision, and is embedded in the way Infratil and Morrison & Co operate. Morrison & Co has also been a signatory to the UN Principles for Responsible Investment since 2010, and Morrison & Co is committed to the implementation of these Principles in Infratil's operations.

Morrison & Co, in performing its duties and powers under the Management Agreement, operates in accordance with Morrison & Co's Responsible Investment Policy. Under this policy, ESG issues form part of the review of all investments and are revisited regularly. This is managed at all stages of the investment cycle, from due diligence through to on-going management and operation of the asset, by a four-stage process:

#### 1. OPPORTUNITY SCREENING

- Sustainability opportunity "lens" must be applied at origination, in line with our Responsible Investing policy. E.g.,
  - Renewable energy
  - Assets with material improvements in energy efficiency
  - "Best in class" assets which can be scaled
- ESG issues are actively discussed and considered by Morrison & Co and are included in investment papers
- Prohibited investments are eliminated during the screening process (e.g. coal generation, nuclear assets)

#### 2. DETAILED DUE DILIGENCE

- NPV positive sustainability initiatives identified at asset level and quantified. E.g.,
  - Adoption of low emission technology
  - Energy efficiency savings
  - Carbon intensity reductions
- Morrison & Co's Sustainability Approach framework used to guide due diligence
- Morrison & Co undertakes detailed environmental, health and safety reviews as part of its core due diligence processes

#### 3. TRANSITION MANAGEMENT

- Sustainability due diligence confirmed
- During the transition stage, 100 day asset management plan includes detailed implementation plans for sustainability initiatives

#### 4. ONGOING MANAGEMENT & GOVERNANCE

- Implementation of initiatives post 100 days
- Morrison & Co representatives on operating business boards have ongoing executive responsibility for ensuring ESG compliance is regularly discussed and reviewed
- Ongoing monitoring and assessment against targets, benchmarks and sustainability outcomes
- ESG initiatives and progress are reported as an integral part of client communications



## Operating Businesses

Infratil's operating businesses are responsible for developing policies for, and reporting on, ESG issues as they affect their businesses. ESG initiatives are actively implemented at this level, and examples of these include the following:

TRUSTPOWER	NZ BUS	RETIREAUSTRALIA
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Trustpower is New Zealand's fifth largest electricity retailer and fifth largest electricity generator, with electricity produced exclusively from renewable energy sources.</li> <li>Some examples of Trustpower's sustainability targets include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Zero significant resource consent breaches;</li> <li>- Year on year reduction in carbon emissions per customer;</li> <li>- Maintain a strong corporate profile in all areas in which it operates and build relationships with those communities;</li> <li>- No resource consents turned down due to lack of consultation;</li> <li>- 75% of roles filled by internal promotion;</li> <li>- Costs benchmarked at below industry average; and</li> <li>- New projects all economically viable.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Trustpower operates the Trustpower Community Awards, a partnership with local district and city councils which has been running for 20 years.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>As the biggest operator of urban bus services in New Zealand, NZ Bus is reducing New Zealand's carbon footprint by promoting the use of public transport.</li> <li>NZ Bus won two awards at the NZI Sustainable Business Network Awards in November 2016 (EECA Business Energy Management Award and the Renewables Innovation Award).</li> <li>Demonstrated leadership in the sector by investing in clean technology to electrify its fleet.</li> <li>The NZ Bus approach to sustainability is embedded into procurement programmes, training programmes and facilities design and management.</li> </ul>	<p>A number of ESG initiatives have been implemented at RetireAustralia villages including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Implementation of carbon footprint assessment on new villages.</li> <li>Installation of solar panels at selected villages.</li> <li>Retrofitting existing portfolio facilities with insulation, LED lighting and energy efficiency appliances, efficient HVAC, chiller and hot water and commercial refrigeration systems.</li> <li>Applying energy efficiency guidelines to new development sites, with specific parameters relating to passive building design, natural ventilation and use of building materials to minimise energy use, heating and cooling (e.g. German Passive House system).</li> <li>Conversion of common use resident vehicle fleet to electric (or low emission gas) (i.e. resident buses).</li> </ul>

Further information on ESG issues is also available on the websites and in the reports of Infratil's key operating businesses:

- Trustpower: <https://www.trustpower.co.nz/Company-And-Investor-Information>
- Tilt Renewables: <https://www.tiltrenewables.com/investors-landowners/>
- WIAL: <https://www.wellingtonairport.co.nz/about/social-responsibility/>

## REMUNERATION AND PERFORMANCE

### Directors' Remuneration

The Board determines the level of remuneration paid to Directors within the amounts approved from time to time by Shareholders (for the year ended 31 March 2018, this was \$940,923 per annum, which was fixed at the 2015 annual meeting). Directors are paid a base fee and may also be paid, as additional remuneration:

- an appropriate extra fee as Chairman or Member of a Board Committee;
- an appropriate extra fee as a director of an Infratil subsidiary (other than Trustpower and Tilt Renewables); and
- an appropriate extra fee for any special service as a Director as approved by the Board.

In addition, Directors are entitled to be reimbursed for costs directly associated with the performance of their role as Directors, including travel costs. The Chairman approves all Directors' expenses, and the Chair of the Audit and Risk Committee approves the Chairman's expenses.

Mr Bogoevski is paid fees in his capacity as a Director, but he receives no remuneration from Infratil for his role as Chief Executive (and his remuneration as Chief Executive is paid by Morrison & Co).

Remuneration is reviewed annually by the Board, and fees are reviewed against fee benchmarks in New Zealand and Australia and to take into account the size and complexity of Infratil's business. The fee structure approved by the Board for the year ended 31 March 2018 is set out below:

ANNUAL FEE STRUCTURE	FINANCIAL YEAR 2018 (NZD)
<b>Base Fees:</b>	
Chairman of the Board	200,000
Director	100,000
Overseas Director (P Gough)	124,876
<b>Board Committee Fees:</b>	
<i>Audit and Risk Committee</i>	
Chair	20,000
Member	10,000
<i>Nominations Committee</i>	
Chair	Nil
Member	Nil

Remuneration paid to Directors (as a Director of Infratil and, where applicable, as a director of an Infratil subsidiary) in respect of the year ended 31 March 2018 (and 31 March 2017) is set out below (note that all amounts exclude GST or VAT where appropriate):

#### Directors' Remuneration paid by Infratil

Directors' remuneration (in their capacity as such) in respect of the year ended 31 March 2018 and 31 March 2017 paid by the Company was as follows (these amounts exclude GST, where appropriate):

DIRECTOR	FINANCIAL YEAR 2018 (NZD)	FINANCIAL YEAR 2017 (NZD)
M Tume (Chairman)	200,000	180,000
M Bogoievski	110,000	100,000
A Gerry	120,000	108,422
P Gough	124,876	112,501
P M Springford*	100,000	45,000
H J D Rolleston	100,000	90,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>750,376</b>	<b>680,923</b>

\* Mr Springford was appointed on 1 November 2016.

#### Directors' Remuneration paid by Infratil Subsidiaries

Directors' remuneration (in their capacity as such) in respect of the year ended 31 March 2018 and 31 March 2017 paid by subsidiaries was as follows (these amounts exclude GST where appropriate):

DIRECTOR	FINANCIAL YEAR 2018 (NZD)	FINANCIAL YEAR 2017 (NZD)
M Bogoievski (Trustpower Limited)	45,710	92,000
A Gerry (Wellington International Airport Limited)*	89,000	12,272

\* Ms Gerry was appointed on 1 February 2017.

No other benefits have been provided by Infratil or its subsidiaries to a Director for services as a Director or in any other capacity, other than as disclosed in the related party note to the financial statements, or in the ordinary course of business. No loans have been made by Infratil or its subsidiaries to a Director, nor has Infratil or its subsidiaries guaranteed any debts incurred by a Director.

#### Directors' Shareholding

Under Infratil's Constitution, Directors are not required to hold shares in Infratil. However, in recognition of the benefits of aligning Directors' interests with those of shareholders, non-executive Directors have the option to take up a portion of their fees paid through the issue of shares to those Directors. All Directors who take up this option either hold those shares themselves or those shares are held by organisations to which they are associated parties. Directors will not normally make investments in listed infrastructure or utilities securities in areas targeted by Infratil.

#### Management Fee

As noted earlier, Infratil is managed by Morrison & Co, under a Management Agreement. The Management Agreement sets out the terms of the services provided by Morrison & Co and the basis of fees, including base fees and incentive fees. Details of fees paid to Morrison & Co are disclosed in this annual report, including:

- Note 26 to the Financial Statements on page 94: components of the Management Fee.
- Note 25 to the Financial Statements on page 110: related party disclosures in respect of Morrison & Co and fees paid to Morrison & Co.
- In the statutory information section on page 93, the interests of the Director associated with Morrison & Co, and Director's fees.

Any director's fee paid to a Morrison & Co appointee on the board of an Infratil portfolio business is paid either by the relevant business or by Infratil (but not by both of them).

#### Chief Executive Remuneration

The Chief Executive is employed by Morrison & Co, not Infratil. The only cost to Infratil of the Chief Executive is the Management Fee payable to Morrison & Co (referred to above) and Infratil does not have (and therefore cannot disclose) any information on his remuneration.

#### Remuneration Model: New Zealand Group

The disclosures provided below relate to the remuneration of executives employed by unlisted New Zealand-incorporated subsidiaries of Infratil ('New Zealand Group'):

- These disclosures do not relate to employees of Morrison & Co, as these employees are remunerated by Morrison & Co. The only cost to Infratil of these employees is the Management Fee payable to Morrison & Co (referred to above) and Infratil does not have (and therefore cannot disclose) any information on their remuneration. Employees of Morrison & Co include most of the management team listed on pages 8 and 9 of this annual report (including the Chief Executive and Chief Financial Officer).
- These disclosures do not relate to employees of Trustpower or Tilt Renewables. Although both of these companies are subsidiaries of Infratil, both are listed on the NZX Main Board, and are responsible for determining the remuneration of their executives (and these remuneration structures are disclosed in those companies' reporting to shareholders).
- These disclosures do not relate to employees of investee companies which are not subsidiaries of Infratil (e.g. RetireAustralia and Canberra Data Centres). These investee companies are responsible for determining the remuneration of their executives.

Executives of the New Zealand Group are remunerated with a mix of:

#### Base salary and benefits

The determination of fixed remuneration is based on responsibilities, individual performance and experience, and market data. At-risk/variable remuneration comprises short term incentives and, for senior and key employees, long-term incentives. Infratil's executives are employed by subsidiary companies, and executive remuneration policies are determined and approved by the subsidiary company boards within high level principles established by the Infratil Board. Incentives are directly related to the performance area controlled by the executive, while longer term incentives are intended to align with shareholder interests. Remuneration of executives of subsidiary companies is overseen by non-executive directors of those subsidiary companies.

Performance reviews of executives are carried out regularly and at least annually, and involve feedback by the Board on performance of Morrison & Co, and subsidiary Directors' review of subsidiary company's Chief Executive and executives' performance. Performance reviews include the setting of goals and objectives at the beginning of the year, and reviewing the achievement of those goals and objectives at the end of the year. Performance measures will normally include both qualitative and quantitative measures. Performance evaluations have taken place in accordance with this process during the reporting year.

### Short term incentives

In the New Zealand Group, variable remuneration recognises and rewards high-performing individuals whose contribution supports business goals and objectives, and who meet their individual goals agreed with the Board or their Chief Executive (as appropriate).

Short term incentives (STIs) comprise cash payments based on performance measured against key performance indicators (KPIs). Different levels of incentives are determined reflecting the nature of the roles in Infratil. KPIs may comprise entity or individual business, team and individual targets. These targets are designed to create goals that will support an achievement and performance-oriented culture. The STI programme is designed to differentiate reward for exceptional, outstanding and good performance.

### Long term incentives

The principal objective of long term incentives is to align executives' performance with shareholder interests and provide equity-based incentives that help retain valuable employees. Long term incentive arrangements for the New Zealand Group are currently under review:

- Infratil has previously operated an Infratil Executive Scheme (which is outlined in note 24 to the Financial Statements on page 93 for selected senior and key employees of the New Zealand Group. However, the only Executive Shares currently outstanding under this scheme are the 433,000 Executive Shares granted on 17 June 2016 in respect of the 2016 financial year (no allocation of shares was made in respect of the 2017 or 2018 financial years, and no allocation is proposed in respect of the 2019 financial year). If the vesting conditions for this tranche are met on 17 June 2019, the maximum number of fully paid ordinary shares into which these Executive Shares would converted is 433,000 ordinary shares.
- WIAL is currently considering the introduction of long term incentive arrangements for its employees.

### Employee remuneration

During the year ended 31 March 2018, the following number of employees (and former employees) and Infratil and its subsidiaries received remuneration and other benefits in their capacity as employees of at least \$100,000. This does not include employees of Morrison & Co (who include most of the management team listed on pages 8 and 9 of this annual report, including the Chief Executive and Chief Financial Officer), as these employees are remunerated by Morrison & Co and the only cost to Infratil of these employees is the Management Fee payable to Morrison & Co (referred to above).

REMUNERATION RANGE	NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES
\$100,000 to \$110,000	32
\$110,001 to \$120,000	32
\$120,001 to \$130,000	34
\$130,001 to \$140,000	28
\$140,001 to \$150,000	23
\$150,001 to \$160,000	25
\$160,001 to \$170,000	6
\$170,001 to \$180,000	8
\$180,001 to \$190,000	7
\$190,001 to \$200,000	13
\$200,001 to \$210,000	3
\$210,001 to \$220,000	3
\$220,001 to \$230,000	2
\$230,001 to \$240,000	7
\$240,001 to \$250,000	3
\$250,001 to \$260,000	3
\$260,001 to \$270,000	3
\$270,001 to \$280,000	4
\$280,001 to \$290,000	2
\$300,001 to \$310,000	2
\$310,001 to \$320,000	2
\$320,001 to \$330,000	1
\$330,001 to \$340,000	1
\$340,001 to \$350,000	4
\$350,001 to \$360,000	1
\$360,001 to \$370,000	1
\$380,001 to \$390,000	3
\$400,001 to \$410,000	1
\$440,001 to \$450,000	2
\$490,001 to \$500,000	1
\$550,001 to \$560,000	1
\$620,001 to \$630,000	1
\$680,001 to \$690,000	1
\$710,001 to \$720,000	1
\$750,001 to \$760,000	1
\$820,001 to \$830,000	1
\$1,530,001 to \$1,540,000	1

## DISCLOSURES

### Directors Holding Office

Infratil's Directors as at 31 March 2018 are:

- Mark Tume (Chairman)
- Marko Bogoievski
- Alison Gerry
- Paul Gough
- Peter Springford
- Humphry Rolleston

### Entries in the Interests Register

#### Statement of Directors' Interests (as at 31 March 2018)

As at 31 March 2018, Directors had relevant interests (as defined in the Financial Markets Conduct Act 2013) in quoted financial products of Infratil or any related body corporate of Infratil, as follows:

	BENEFICIAL INTERESTS	NON-BENEFICIAL INTERESTS
<b>Infratil (IFT) Ordinary Shares</b>		
M Tume	39,977	5,792
M Bogoievski	1,618,299	
A Gerry	21,588	
P Gough	159,000	
P M Springford	25,000	
H J D Rolleston	42,460	
<b>Trustpower (TPW) Ordinary Shares</b>		
M Bogoievski	26,318	
<b>Tilt Renewables (TLT) Ordinary Shares</b>		
M Bogoievski	26,318	
<b>IFT210 Bonds</b>		
P M Springford	40,000	
<b>WIA030 Bonds</b>		
P M Springford	30,000	

As at 31 March 2018, Directors and senior executives (employed by Morrison & Co) held, in aggregate, 6% of the Infratil ordinary shares.

### Dealing in Securities

The following table shows transactions by Directors recorded in respect of those securities during the period from 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018:

DIRECTOR	NO OF SECURITIES BOUGHT/(SOLD)	COST/(PROCEEDS) NZD
<b>P Gough – beneficial</b>		
On-market acquisition – 29/03/18	159,000	494,490

### Use of Company information

During the period the Board has received no notices from any Director of the Company or its subsidiaries requesting to use company information received in their capacity as a Director, which would not otherwise have been available to them.

### Directors' Relevant Interests

The following are relevant interests of the Company's Directors as at 31 March 2018:

#### M Tume

Director of Yeo Family Trustee Limited  
 Director of Long Board Limited  
 Director of Welltest Limited  
 Director of New Zealand Refining Company Ltd  
 Director of Koau Capital Partners Ltd  
 Director of Rearden Capital Pty Limited  
 Director of various Infratil wholly owned companies  
 Chair of RetireAustralia Pty Limited  
 Chair of Te Atiawa Iwi Holdings Limited Partnership  
 Director of Ngai Tahu Holdings Corporation Limited

#### M Bogoievski

Director of Zig Zag Farm Limited  
 Director of various Infratil wholly owned companies  
 Chief Executive of the H.R.L. Morrison & Co group, and Director of H.R.L. Morrison & Co Group GP Limited and companies wholly-owned by the H.R.L. Morrison & Co Group Limited Partnership

#### A Gerry

Director of Wellington International Airport Limited  
 Director of Spark New Zealand Limited  
 Director of Lindis Crossing Vineyard Limited  
 Director of Glendora Holdings Limited  
 Director of Glendora Avocados Limited  
 Director of Vero Insurance New Zealand Limited  
 Director of Vero Liability Insurance New Zealand Limited  
 Director of Asteron Life Limited  
 Director of On Being Bold Limited  
 Director of Sharesies Limited  
 Director of Avokaha Limited

---

**P Gough**

Partner of STAR Capital Partners  
 Director of various STAR Capital Group entities  
 Director of Star Asset Finance Limited  
 Director of First Capital Finance Limited  
 Director of Kennet Equipment Leasing Limited  
 Director of Ignition Credit PLC  
 Director of Gough Capital Limited  
 Director of OPM Investments Limited  
 Director of Tipu Capital Limited  
 Director of STAR Mayan Limited  
 Director of Urban Splash Residential Limited and various Urban Splash Residential Group entities  
 Director of STAR Errigal Topco Limited  
 Director of STAR Errigal Midco Limited  
 Director of STAR Errigal BidCo Limited

---

**P M Springford**

Director and Shareholder of Springford and Newick Limited  
 Director of Loncel Technologies 2014 Limited  
 Director and Shareholder of NZ Frost Fans Limited  
 Director and Shareholder of New Zealand Wood Products Limited  
 Director and Shareholder of Aussie Frost Fans 2012 Limited  
 Director and Shareholder of Omahu Ventures Limited  
 Director of Mondiale Technologies Limited  
 Director of Zespri Group Limited

---

**H J D Rolleston**

Director of Property for Industry Limited  
 Chairman of ANZCRO Pty Limited  
 Director and shareholder of Matrix Security Group Ltd.  
 Director of Asset Management Limited  
 Director of Spaceships Limited  
 Director and Shareholder of Stray Limited  
 Director and Shareholder of Media Metro Limited  
 Director and Shareholder of McRaes Global Engineering Limited  
 Director and Shareholder of Save a Watt Holdings Limited  
 Board member of Regenerate Christchurch

---

**All Directors (other than A Gerry and P M Springford)**

Aotea Energy Limited effected, from 23 July 2013, public offering of securities insurance brokered by Marsh & McLennan Agency Limited for the benefit of Z Energy Limited, Aotea Energy Investments Limited, Aotea Energy Holdings Limited and its subsidiaries, NZSF Aotea Limited and its subsidiaries, Guardians of New Zealand Superannuation as manager and administrator of the New Zealand Superannuation Fund as shareholder of NZSF Aotea Limited, Infratil Limited and its subsidiaries, Morrison & Co and its subsidiaries (subject to a professional indemnity exclusion), and the directors and employees of the foregoing. Full details of the POSI policy are available from Morrison & Co.

---

**All Directors**

Infratil has arranged Directors' and Officers' liability insurance covering any past, present or future director, officer (e.g. company secretary), executive officer, non-executive director or employee acting in a managerial or supervisory capacity or named as a co-defendant with Infratil or a subsidiary of Infratil. Cover is for damages, judgements, fines, penalties, legal costs awarded and defence costs arising from wrongful acts committed while acting for Infratil or a subsidiary, but excluding dishonest, fraudulent, malicious acts or omissions, wilful breach of statute or regulations or duty to Infratil or a subsidiary, improper use of information to the detriment of Infratil or a subsidiary, or breach of professional duty. The period of insurance is 1 July 2017 to 1 July 2018. The limit of Indemnity is \$120 million for any one claim (or \$90 million for any securities claim) and in aggregate, with a deductible for each and every claim (inclusive of costs) of \$20,000 (or \$35,000 in respect of the USA) for claims except securities claims, and \$50,000 (or \$135,000 in respect of the USA) for securities claims. In addition, separate defence costs cover of \$20 million has been placed.

As permitted by its Constitution, Infratil has entered into a deed of indemnity, access and insurance indemnifying certain directors and senior employees of Infratil, its wholly-owned subsidiaries and other approved subsidiaries and investment entities (Indemnified Persons) for potential liabilities, losses, costs and expenses they may incur for acts or omissions in their capacity as directors or senior employees, and agreeing to effect directors' and officers' liability insurance for the Indemnified Persons, in each case subject to the limitations set out in the Companies Act 1993. The deed was executed 31 July 2015.



## Directors of Infratil Subsidiary Companies

SUBSIDIARY COMPANY	DIRECTOR OF SUBSIDIARY
Aotea Energy Holdings Limited	M Bogoievski and M Tume
Aotea Energy Holdings No 2 Limited	M Bogoievski and M Tume
Aotea Energy Investments Limited	M Bogoievski and M Tume
Aotea Energy Limited	M Bogoievski and M Tume
Auckland Integrated Ticketing Limited	W Dalbeth, D Hudson, C Inwards, A Ritchie and S Thorne
Blayney and Crookwell WindFarm Pty Ltd	D Campbell and G Swier
Church Lane Wind Farm Pty Ltd	D Campbell and G Swier
Cityline (NZ) Limited	Z Fulljames, S McMahon (ceased 23 June 2017), C Stratton and S Thorne
Dundonnell Wind Farm Pty Ltd	D Campbell and G Swier
Dysart 1 Pty Ltd	D Campbell and G Swier
GSP Energy Pty Ltd	G Swier and V Hawksworth
Hopsta Limited	A Bickers and V Hawksworth
Infratil 1998 Limited	M Bogoievski and M Tume
Infratil 2016 Limited	M Bogoievski and M Tume
Infratil Australia Limited	M Bogoievski and M Tume
Infratil Energy Limited	M Bogoievski and M Tume
Infratil Energy New Zealand Limited	M Bogoievski and K Baker
Infratil Europe Limited	M Bogoievski and M Tume
Infratil Finance Limited	M Bogoievski and M Tume
Infratil Gas Limited	M Bogoievski and M Tume
Infratil Infrastructure Property Limited	M Bogoievski, K Baker and P Coman
Infratil Investments Limited	M Bogoievski and M Tume
Infratil No. 1 Limited	M Bogoievski and M Tume
Infratil No. 5 Limited	M Bogoievski and M Tume
Infratil Outdoor Media Limited	M Bogoievski
Infratil Power Pty Limited	R Crawford
Infratil PPP Limited	M Bogoievski and K Baker
Infratil Renewable Power Pty Limited	R Crawford
Infratil Renewables Limited	M Bogoievski and M Tume
Infratil RV Limited	M Bogoievski and M Tume
Infratil Securities Limited	M Bogoievski and M Tume
Infratil Trustee Company Limited	M Bogoievski and M Tume
Infratil UK Limited	M Bogoievski and M Tume
Infratil US Renewables, Inc	M Bogoievski and V Vallabh
Infratil Ventures Limited	M Bogoievski and M Tume
Infratil Ventures 2 Limited	M Bogoievski and M Tume
King Country Energy Holdings Ltd	V Hawksworth
King Country Energy Ltd	K Palmer, P Calderwood
Nebo 1 Pty Ltd	D Campbell and G Swier
New Lynn Central Limited	P Coman, A Lamb and A Young
New Zealand Bus Finance Company Limited	K Baker, J Boyes, S Proctor and K Tempest
New Zealand Bus Limited	K Baker, J Boyes, S Proctor and K Tempest
North City Bus Limited	Z Fulljames, S McMahon (ceased 23 June 2017), C Stratton and S Thorne
North West Auckland Airport Limited	M Bogoievski and T Brown
NZ Airports Limited	M Bogoievski and M Tume
Perth Energy Holdings Pty Limited	J Biesse, R Crawford, S Fitzgerald, and S Jones

SUBSIDIARY COMPANY	DIRECTOR OF SUBSIDIARY
Perth Energy Pty Limited	J Biesse, R Crawford, S Fitzgerald, and S Jones
Renew Nominees Limited	M Bogoievski and K Baker
Rye Park Renewable Energy Pty Ltd	D Campbell and G Swier
Salt Creek Wind Farm Pty Ltd	D Campbell and G Swier
Snapper Services Limited	P Harford, K Waddell and R Phillippo
Snowtown North Solar Pty Ltd	D Campbell and G Swier
Snowtown South Wind Farm Pty Ltd	D Campbell and G Swier
Snowtown Wind Farm Pty Ltd	D Campbell and G Swier
Snowtown Wind Farm Stage 2 Pty Ltd	D Campbell and G Swier
Swift Transport Limited	M Bogoievski and M Tume
Swift Transport No.1 Limited	K Baker, J Boyes and S Proctor
Tararua Wind Power Limited	B Harker and F Oliver
Tilt Renewables Limited	B Harker, P Newfield, F Oliver, P Strachan, G Swier, V Vallabh
Tilt Renewables Australia Pty Ltd	D Campbell and G Swier
Tilt Renewables Investments Pty Ltd	D Campbell and G Swier
Tilt Renewables Market Services Pty Ltd	D Campbell and G Swier
Transportation Auckland Corporation Limited	Z Fulljames, S McMahon (ceased 23 June 2017) and C Stratton and S Thorne
Trustpower Insurance Limited	A Bickers and V Hawksworth
Trustpower Limited	R Aitken, A Bickers, M Bogoievski, S Knowles, S Peterson, P Ridley-Smith and G Swier
Trustpower Metering Limited	V Hawksworth
WA Power Exchange Pty Limited	J Biesse, R Crawford, S Jones and S Fitzgerald
Waddi Wind Farm Pty Ltd	D Campbell and G Swier
Wellington Airport Noise Treatment Limited	M Harrington and S Sanderson
Wellington City Transport Limited	Z Fulljames, S McMahon (ceased 23 June 2017), C Stratton and S Thorne
Wellington Integrated Ticketing Limited	T Martin and S Thorne
Wellington International Airport Limited	T Brown, A Gerry, K Sutton, J Boyes and A Foster and P Walker
Western Energy Holdings Pty Limited	J Biesse, R Crawford, S Jones and S Fitzgerald
Western Energy Pty Limited	J Biesse, R Crawford, S Jones and S Fitzgerald
Wingeel Wind Farm Pty Ltd	D Campbell and G Swier

### Directors' Fees paid by Infratil Subsidiary Companies

(not otherwise disclosed in the Annual Report)

SUBSIDIARY COMPANY	DIRECTOR OF SUBSIDIARY	CURRENCY	FINANCIAL YEAR 2018 (NZD)
New Zealand Bus Limited	Kevin Baker	NZD	89,103
	Jason Boyes	NZD	43,202
	Steven Proctor	NZD	43,202
	Keith Tempest	NZD	43,202
Perth Energy Pty Limited	Roger Crawford	AUD	50,223
	Steven Fitzgerald	AUD	100,443
	Shane Jones	AUD	50,223
Snapper Services Limited	Phillippa Harford	NZD	37,800
	Rhoda Phillippo	NZD	57,000
	Kerry Waddell	NZD	37,801

SUBSIDIARY COMPANY	DIRECTOR OF SUBSIDIARY	CURRENCY	FINANCIAL YEAR 2018 (NZD)
Tilt Renewables Limited	Bruce Harker	AUD	190,000
	Paul Newfield	AUD	95,000
	Fiona Oliver	AUD	108,000
	Phillip Strachan	AUD	103,500
	Geoffrey Swier	AUD	130,500
	Vimal Vallabh	AUD	85,000
Trustpower Limited	Richard Aitken	NZD	86,000
	Alan Bickers	NZD	86,000
	Marko Bogoevski	NZD	45,710
	Steven Fitzgerald	NZD	40,290
	Sam Knowles	NZD	101,000
	Susan Peterson	NZD	101,000
	Paul Ridley-Smith	NZD	177,000
	Geoffrey Swier	NZD	131,000
Wellington International Airport Limited	Jason Boyes	NZD	67,500
	Tim Brown (Chairman)	NZD	142,500
	Andrew Foster	NZD	67,500
	Alison Gerry	NZD	89,000
	Keith Sutton	NZD	85,000
	Phillip Walker	NZD	77,500

### Donations

Infratil made donations of \$0.7 million during the year ended 31 March 2018.

### Auditors

It is proposed that KPMG be reappointed automatically at the annual meeting pursuant to section 207T(1) of the Companies Act 1993.

### NZX Waivers

Infratil was granted a standing waiver from NZX Main Board Listing Rule 9.2.1 on 8 April 2017. The effect of the waiver is to waive the requirement for Infratil to obtain an Ordinary Resolution from shareholders to enter into a Material Transaction with a Related Party to the extent required to allow Infratil to enter into transactions with co-investors that have also engaged an entity related to H.R.L. Morrison & Co Group LP for investment management or advisory services. The waiver is provided on the conditions specified in paragraph 2 of the waiver decision, which is available on Infratil's website: [www.infratil.com/for-investors/announcements](http://www.infratil.com/for-investors/announcements). No transaction was entered into in reliance on this waiver during the year ended 31 March 2018.

### Credit Rating

Infratil does not have a credit rating. Wellington International Airport Limited has a Standard & Poor's credit rating of BBB+ stable.

### Continuing share buyback programme

Infratil maintains an ongoing share buyback programme, as outlined in its 2017 Notice of Meeting. As at 31 March 2018, Infratil had repurchased 775,000 shares pursuant to that programme (which allows up to 50,000,000 shares to be bought back).

### Shareholder information programme

Infratil is incorporated in New Zealand and is not subject to Chapters 6, 6A, 6B and 6C of the Australian Corporations Act 2001. The acquisition of securities in Infratil may be limited under New Zealand law by the Takeovers Code (which restricts the acquisition of control rights of more than 20% of Infratil other than via a takeover offer under the Code) or the effect of the Overseas Investment Act 2005 (which restricts the acquisition of New Zealand assets by overseas persons).

### Substantial Product Holders

The following information is pursuant to Section 293 of the Financial Markets Conduct Act 2013. According to Infratil's records and notices received by Infratil under that Act, the following person was a substantial product holder in Infratil as at 31 March 2018:

ORDINARY SHARES	NUMBER HELD
Accident Compensation Corporation*	47,340,037

\* The Accident Compensation Corporation substantial product holder notice includes the following employees who have qualified powers to exercise control of rights to vote and of acquisition or disposal - Nicholas Bagnall, Paul Robertshawe, Blair Tallott, Blair Cooper, Jason Farnilton, Jason Lindsay, Ian Purdy and Jonathan Davis.

### Voting Securities

The total number of voting securities of the Company on issue as at 31 March 2018 was 560,053,166 fully paid ordinary shares.

**Twenty Largest Shareholders as at 31 March 2018**

Accident Compensation Corporation	47,340,037
JPMORGAN Chase Bank	39,746,548
HSBC Nominees (New Zealand) Limited	31,790,888
Citibank Nominees (NZ) Ltd	28,910,953
Tea Custodians Limited	26,503,520
HSBC Nominees (New Zealand) Limited	25,852,682
FNZ Custodians Limited	21,638,718
Forsyth Barr Custodians Limited	20,953,123
JBWERE (NZ) Nominees Limited	13,231,997
New Zealand Permanent Trustees Limited	12,485,280
Robert William Bentley Morrison & Andrew Stewart & Anthony Howard	11,082,245
Cogent Nominees Limited	10,371,696
Premier Nominees Limited	7,988,554
New Zealand Superannuation Fund Nominees Limited	7,525,750
Custodial Services Limited	6,313,623
Hettinger Nominees Limited	6,179,103
New Zealand Depository Nominee Limited	4,626,420
Custodial Services Limited	3,953,276
Custodial Services Limited	3,158,739
BNP Paribas Nominees NZ Limited	3,039,417

**Twenty Largest Infrastructure Bondholders as at 31 March 2018**

Forsyth Barr Custodians	92,115,700
FNZ Custodians Limited	74,793,229
JBWERE (NZ) Nominees Limited	53,285,413
New Zealand Central Securities Depository Limited	38,144,450
Custodial Services Limited	37,888,633
Lynette Therese Erceg & Darryl Edward Gregory & Catherine Agnes Quinn	36,298,500
Custodial Services Limited	23,143,200
Investment Custodial Services Limited	20,862,912
Custodial Services Limited	17,565,534
Custodial Services Limited	12,730,490
Forsyth Barr Custodians Limited	5,663,000
Custodial Services Limited	5,458,000
Tappenden Holdings Limited	4,770,000
FNZ Custodians Limited	4,069,500
Mr Garth Barfoot	4,000,000
Sterling Holdings Limited	3,553,000
Custodial Services Limited	3,278,000
NZ Methodist Trust Association	3,050,000
FNZ Custodians Limited	2,545,000
JBWERE (NZ) Nominees Limited	2,000,000

In the above table, the shareholding of New Zealand Central Securities Depository Limited (NZCSD) has been re-allocated to the applicable members of NZCSD.

**Spread of Shareholders as at 31 March 2018**

NUMBER OF SHARES*	NUMBER OF HOLDERS	TOTAL SHARES HELD	%
1 – 1,000	2,549	1,500,031	0.30%
1,001 – 5,000	6,928	19,952,563	3.60%
5,001 – 10,000	3,666	27,453,961	4.90%
10,001 – 50,000	3,957	82,574,058	14.70%
50,001 – 100,000	410	28,977,723	5.20%
100,001 and Over	207	399,594,830	71.30%
<b>Total</b>	<b>17,717</b>	<b>560,053,166</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

**Spread of Infrastructure Bondholders as at 31 March 2018**

NUMBER OF BONDS	NUMBER OF HOLDERS	TOTAL BONDS HELD	%
1 – 1,000	5	4,500	-
1,001 – 5,000	1,598	7,938,067	0.80%
5,001 – 10,000	3,920	37,630,180	3.80%
10,001 – 50,000	9,640	269,798,872	26.90%
50,001 – 100,000	1,363	111,150,807	11.10%
100,001 and Over	675	575,022,399	57.40%
<b>Total</b>	<b>17,201</b>	<b>1,001,544,825</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

\* 235 shareholders hold less than a marketable parcel of Infratil shares

## Comparative Financial Review

FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (31 MARCH YEAR ENDED)	2018 \$ MILLIONS	2017 \$ MILLIONS	2016 \$ MILLIONS	2015 \$ MILLIONS	2014 \$ MILLIONS	2013 \$ MILLIONS	2012 \$ MILLIONS	2011 \$ MILLIONS	2010 \$ MILLIONS	2009 \$ MILLIONS
Operating revenue	1,730.1 <sup>4</sup>	1,786.5 <sup>4</sup>	1,706.4 <sup>4</sup>	1,624.7 <sup>4</sup>	1,514.9 <sup>4</sup>	2,368.7 <sup>4</sup>	2,166.4 <sup>4</sup>	1,984.8 <sup>4</sup>	1,835.9	1,733.8
Underlying EBITDAF	525.8 <sup>4</sup>	488.0 <sup>4</sup>	462.1 <sup>4</sup>	452.5 <sup>4</sup>	437.4 <sup>2,4</sup>	527.6 <sup>4</sup>	520.2 <sup>4</sup>	470.9 <sup>1,4</sup>	363.3	356.3
Operating earnings <sup>3</sup>	155.7	155.2	149.4	120.3	164.2	183.5	199.3	252.9	90.0	77.2
Net gain/(loss) on foreign exchange and derivatives	7.8	28.1	(13.6)	(36.3)	70.7	(14.4)	19.2	(3.9)	(67.5)	8.0
Investment realisations, revaluations and (impairments)	12.5	(55.2)	(51.8)	29.5	222.2	(5.9)	4.3	(0.5)	83.8	(179.4)
Net surplus after taxation, discontinued operations and minorities	60.5	66.1	438.3	383.5	198.9	3.4	51.6	64.5	29.0	(191.0)
Dividends paid	89.6	82.9	110.4	148.8	57.0	48.2	44.1	37.6	36.2	31.3
<b>Financial position</b>										
<i>Represented by</i>										
Investments	946.5	882.9	534.3	532.3	294.1	334.2	340.9	323.7	9.7	162.4
Non-currents assets	5,057.1	5,170.4	5,085.2	4,830.6	4,613.3	4,435.2	4,328.8	4,193.7	3,963.6	3,891.5
Current assets	618.0	743.4	1,007.5	584.8	542.4	670.0	623.7	515.7	535.1	653.8
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>6,621.6</b>	<b>6,796.7</b>	<b>6,627.0</b>	<b>5,947.7</b>	<b>5,449.8</b>	<b>5,439.4</b>	<b>5,293.4</b>	<b>5,033.1</b>	<b>4,508.4</b>	<b>4,707.7</b>
Current liabilities	451.9	672.7	559.0	344.0	623.6	679.6	547.5	415.7	647.6	445.6
Non-current liabilities	2,042.6	1,984.8	2,048.2	2,066.5	1,810.4	1,920.0	1,887.7	1,919.7	1,382.1	1,879.0
Infrastructure bonds	994.4	998.3	949.8	981.9	979.9	904.3	851.6	854.8	747.4	748.7
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>3,488.9</b>	<b>3,655.8</b>	<b>3,557.0</b>	<b>3,392.4</b>	<b>3,413.9</b>	<b>3,503.9</b>	<b>3,286.8</b>	<b>3,190.2</b>	<b>2,777.1</b>	<b>3,073.3</b>
<b>Net Assets</b>	<b>3,132.7</b>	<b>3,140.9</b>	<b>3,070.0</b>	<b>2,555.3</b>	<b>2,035.9</b>	<b>1,935.5</b>	<b>2,006.6</b>	<b>1,842.9</b>	<b>1,731.3</b>	<b>1,634.4</b>
Outside equity interest in subsidiaries	1,198.3	1,182.6	1,145.3	1,061.4	916.6	931.1	932.0	843.5	850.6	843.4
Equity	1,934.4	1,959.3	1,924.7	1,493.9	1,119.3	1,004.4	1,074.6	999.4	880.7	791.0
<b>Total Equity</b>	<b>3,132.7</b>	<b>3,141.9</b>	<b>3,070.0</b>	<b>2,555.3</b>	<b>2,035.9</b>	<b>1,935.5</b>	<b>2,006.6</b>	<b>1,842.9</b>	<b>1,731.3</b>	<b>1,634.4</b>
Dividends per share	16.00	14.75	19.65	26.50	9.75	8.25	7.25	6.25	6.25	6.25
Shares on issue ('000)	559,278	560,053	562,326	561,875	561,618	583,321	586,931	602,806	567,655	520,211
Partly paid instalment shares ('000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

1 Prior to fair value gains on acquisition recognised by associates of \$60.7 million.

2 Prior to fair value gains on acquisition recognised by associates of \$33.1 million.

3 Operating earnings is earnings after depreciation, amortisation and interest.

4 Operating revenue and Underlying EBITDAF relate to continuing operations.



# DIRECTORY

## Directors

M Tume (Chairman)  
M Bogoievski  
A Gerry  
P Gough  
P M Springford  
H J D Rolleston

## Company Secretary

N Lough

## Registered Office - New Zealand

5 Market Lane  
PO Box 320  
Wellington  
Telephone: +64 4 473 3663  
Internet address: [www.infratil.com](http://www.infratil.com)

## Registered Office - Australia

C/- H.R.L. Morrison & Co Private Markets  
Level 37, Governor Phillip Tower  
1 Farrer Place  
Sydney NSW 2000  
Telephone: +61 2 8098 7500

## Manager

Morrison & Co Infrastructure Management Limited  
5 Market Lane  
PO Box 1395  
Wellington  
Telephone: +64 4 473 2399  
Facsimile: +64 4 473 2388  
Internet address: [www.hrlmorrison.com](http://www.hrlmorrison.com)

## Share Registrar - New Zealand

Link Market Services  
Level 11, Deloitte House  
80 Queen Street  
PO Box 91976  
Auckland  
Telephone: +64 9 375 5998  
Email: [enquiries@linkmarketservices.co.nz](mailto:enquiries@linkmarketservices.co.nz)  
Internet address: [www.linkmarketservices.co.nz](http://www.linkmarketservices.co.nz)

## Share Registrar - Australia

Link Market Services  
Level 12  
680 George Street  
Sydney NSW 2000  
Telephone: +61 2 8280 7100  
Email: [registrars@linkmarketservices.com.au](mailto:registrars@linkmarketservices.com.au)  
Internet address: [www.linkmarketservices.com.au](http://www.linkmarketservices.com.au)

## Auditor

KPMG  
10 Customhouse Quay  
PO Box 996  
Wellington

## Calendar

---

Final Dividend Paid  
18 June 2018

---

Annual Meeting  
24 August 2018

---

Infratil Update Publication  
June 2018

---

Half Year End  
30 September 2018

---

Interim Report Release  
13 November 2018

---

Infratil Update Publication  
December 2018

---

Financial year end  
31 March 2019

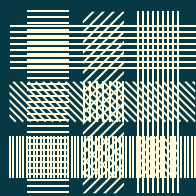
---

## Updates/Information

Infratil produces an Annual Report and Interim Report each year. It also produces other Updates newsletters on matters of relevance to the Company. Last year Infratil produced an Update in May 2017 explaining why Infratil has invested in Canberra Data Centres, Longroad Energy and Tilt Renewables, and outlined the investment plans of each of those businesses.

In addition, Infratil produces occasional reports on the operations of its subsidiaries. These are available at [www.infratil.com](http://www.infratil.com).

All Infratil's reports and releases are on the website, which also contains profiles of Infratil's businesses and links.



**Infratil**